

WORLD RADIO

Year 30, Issue 4

www.wr6wr.com

October 2000 • \$1.50



6 Meters cooks – 6
 Krusty Kurt and the
 “J” antenna – 22
 Reusing that wall
 wart – 24



Questions for Beverly Hills Police

A Southern California Amateur Radio operator is being asked to explain why he used Amateur Radio frequencies to assist the Beverly Hills Police Department. In an 14 August letter from the FCC's Riley Hollingsworth to Ronald Derderian, KB6VTN, Hollingsworth tells Derderian his agency has monitoring information indicating that on 13 June Derderian acted as a net controller of a Beverly Hills Police Department Disaster Communications System operating on an amateur repeater frequency. Also that other amateur call signs were noted checking in to the net. Those operators seemed to be ofcers in the immediate vicinity or in the building.

Hollingsworth goes on to say that the net control station was operating on a repeater identifying as N6CBW. That is presumably the repeater call sign. Hollingsworth states that Derderian gave notice to the Ham community that the frequency was restricted.

Hollingsworth warned KB6VTN that amateur frequencies are not authorized for police use. He also told Derderian he does not have authority to restrict any amateur frequency for a specific use.

Derderian was given the customary 30 days to respond to Hollingsworth. His reply must contain specific information regarding this Beverly Hills Police Department Ham radio operation. He must also explain the authority under which he was acting.

And there is a rather strange aside to this story. Hollingsworth's letter to Ronald Derderian was sent to 464 North Rexford Drive in Beverly Hills, which just happens to be the headquarters

building of the Beverly Hills PD. ó *FCC, Newsline*

New amateur satellites in the offing

New amateur satellites are reported on the way as payloads from Saudi Arabia and Malaysia are set to launch later this month from Russia.

SAUDISAT-1A and SAUDISAT-1B, the first Amateur Radio satellites from the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, are under construction at the Space Research Institute in Riyadh. Tentatively set to launch August 25 from the Baikonur Cosmodrome, Kazakhstan, the two satellites will be capable of 9.6 kB digital store-and-forward operation as well as FM bent pipe mode.

SAUDISAT 1A will have a downlink on 437.075; SAUDISAT-1B will downlink on 436.775 MHz. VHF uplinks will be announced after commissioning.

Amateur Radio is in its infancy in Saudi Arabia, said Dr. Turki Al Saud, director of the Space Research Institute. With these satellites we hope not only to add satellites to the space resources available to Hams worldwide, but to increase the awareness of the value of Amateur Radio in the Kingdom.

The first Malaysian amateur satellite, TIUNGSAT-1, is also to be launched on the same vehicle. The new bird will offer FM and FSK (at 9.6, 38.4, and 76.8 kB) with uplinks at 144.46, 145.85, and 145.86 MHz and downlinks at 437.300, 437.325, 437.350, and 437.375 MHz. The package also includes the Multi-Spectral Earth Imaging System and Meteorological Earth Imaging system payloads. The Malaysian spacecraft is the result of a technological collaboration

between Astronautic Technology and Surrey Satellite Technology Ltd. An animation of the TIUNGSAT-1 launch is available at the SSTL site. ó *AMSAT, ARRL Letter*

Mir to be manned permanently

MirCorp's board of directors recently approved a permanently manned operation of the Russian Mir space station beginning next year. The announcement signaled a major milestone in the company's plan to use the unique facility as the world's first commercial orbital space station. A schedule of privately financed MirCorp flights begins with the launch of an unmanned resupply spacecraft to Mir this fall, followed by two long-duration missions with cosmonauts in 2001. The implications for Amateur Radio operation from the station remain unclear. ó *AMSAT, ARRL Letter*

Kenwood Sky Command system not legal

The FCC has told Kenwood Communications its Sky Command remote base interface system is not legal under the current Amateur Service regulations. It does not comply with Section 97.201(b) of the Amateur Service rules, and the FCC says it will not consider any changes to the rules to legalize Sky Command as Kenwood had requested.

Sky Command is the trade name for a unique system that permits a dual band VHF/UHF transceiver to be interfaced to a high frequency transceiver with the

IT'S HERE!!!

PROLOG2K

For Windows 95/98/2000

You've been waiting, and now, here it is! ProLog2K for Windows with: 36 Logbooks, tracking for all major awards, Rig Control, DX Packet Cluster, support for all CDROM databases, our exclusive 71,000 QSL Route Database and much more! Visit our website and see it for yourself. ProLog2K: \$49.95. With QSL Route Database: \$64.00. DOS ProLog upgrade to ProLog2K for Windows: \$25.00. DX add \$6.00. VISA, MC, AMEX and Discover accepted.

DATAMATRIX

5560 Jackson Loop NE Rio Rancho, NM 87124
Info: (505) 892-5669 Orders Only: 1-(800)-373-6564
Email: prolog@rt166.com
Web: <http://www.qth.com/prolog>

TAKE COMMAND WITH A QRO AMPLIFIER™

High Power HF Amplifiers
For The Competitive Ham™

www.qrotec.com
(800) 956-2721

QRO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

1117 West High Street, POB 939
Bryan, Ohio 43506
Tel: (419) 636-2721
Fax: (419) 636-6039
Email: qrotec@bright.net

HIGH SIERRA ANTENNAS

New mobile antennas!

MODEL 1500
MODEL 1600
RV SPECIALS

\$275

Price includes control panel and mounting hardware kits

For details, check out our web pages or request a copy of our all new brochure. Call our toll free number today:

We can solve your mounting problems. Call

1-888-273-3415

High Sierra Antennas, Box 2389
Nevada City, CA 95959 USA
Tel: 530-273-3415, fax: 530-273-7561

<http://www.hsantennas.com/info>
e-mail: cobler@hsantennas.com

HF radio serving as a remote-base. The owner of these radios can then operate the high frequency bands from a remote location as long as he or she is within range of the High Frequency station. It all sounds simple, and it is, except for one tiny detail — the use of the two meter band to transmit received High Frequency audio to the system owners remote control transceiver. The FCC rules specifically state that no remote link can be operated on any frequency below 222 MHz.

When it filed for the waiver and rules change, Kenwood said it believed its Sky Command System was in full compliance with all applicable Part 97 rules. Immediate opposition came from the American Radio Relay League and numerous FM interests. The FCC wrestled with the questions for several months and has finally agreed with those who oppose Sky Command in its current incarnation.

At this point Kenwood has three main options. It can withdraw the product from the U.S. Amateur Radio marketplace, it can reengineer it to comply with section 97.201(b) or it can appeal the matter through the administrative process and in the federal courts. Kenwood can also decide to market Sky Command to Hams in other countries where such a system is permitted. — *FCC, Newsline*

About the cover:

Ron Allen, W3OR, sent us photos of his collection of Amateur Radio license plates.

WORLD RADIO

October 2000

Year 30, Issue 4

Features

- Summer 2000 — 6 Meters cooks — 6
- Power line interference — 12
- A weekend in Macau — 14
- Ham holiday in the Seychelles — 18
- Ham radio — a personal journey — 20
- Krusty Kurt and the "J" antenna — 22
- Reusing that wall wart — 24
- What is Amateur Radio? — 68

Departments

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 50 — 10-10 International News | 2 — NEWSFRONT |
| 65 — Advertisers' Index | 48 — Positively CW |
| 57 — Aerials | 58 — Product Review |
| 41 — Amateur "HI" | 55 — Propagation |
| 8 — Amateur Radio Call Signs | 52 — QRP |
| 28 — Awards | 36 — QSL Managers |
| 40 — Computers & BASIC Stuff | 8 — Rules & Regs |
| 59 — Contest Chart | 38 — SAR Communications |
| 34 — DX Prediction | 26 — Silent Keys |
| 31 — DX World | 26 — Special Events |
| 4 — Editor's Log | 30 — Station Appearance |
| 60 — Hamfests | 9 — Subscription |
| 54 — Heil on Sound | Worldradio |
| 44 — HF Mobile | 63 — VE Exams |
| 51 — Inside Amateur Radio | 45 — Visit Your Local |
| 29 — Letters to the Editor | Radio Club |
| 64 — MART Classifieds | 42 — Wires & Pliers |
| 62 — New Products | 47 — With the Handi-Hams |

Next month: Amateur Satellites; Club Huddle; County Hunter; FM, Repeaters & VHF; Old-time Radio; QCWA; The Youth Forum

Published monthly by Worldradio, Inc., 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818 USA; 916/457-3655. Subscription Department: Worldradio, 2224 Beaumont St., Ste. D, Sacramento, CA 95815; 877/472-8643. Periodicals postage paid at Sacramento, CA & additional offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to Worldradio, Inc., P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818 USA. Worldradio (USPS 947000) is an international conversation. You're invited to participate. Our goal is to be a valuable resource of ideas and experiences beneficial to the Amateur Radio community. We publicize and support the efforts of those who bring the flame of vitality to this avocation. As readers, you are participants in an alliance of active radio amateurs concerned with reality, using radio as a communications tool to develop the skill, quality and full potential of Amateur Radio. We emphasize the positive aspects of this great activity, and desire your contributions dealing with dramatic, personal and humanitarian uses of Amateur Radio. Articles for consideration may be submitted through the U.S. Postal Service or e-mail to articles@wr6wr.com. Worldradio is an independent magazine not affiliated with any other firm, group or organization. Permission is hereby granted to non-profit Amateur Radio club newsletters to reprint our articles with appropriate source credit. Any other use without written permission is a violation of copyright laws and violators will be prosecuted. If there is something useful, we wish to share it. **SUBSCRIPTION RATES:** \$14.79* one year; \$27.79* two years; \$40.79* three years; \$186.79* Life; *\$10 extra per year for surface mail delivery to non-U.S. ZIPs. Please remit international postal money order. IRCs will be accepted. Club call: WR6WR. Visit Worldradio on the Web at www.wr6wr.com. **STAFF:** Publisher — Armond Noble, N6WR; Associate Publisher — Glen Rudesill, W6RWR; Editor — Rick McCusker, WF6O; Associate Editor — Norm Brooks, K6FO; Advertising Director — Helen Noble; Advertising Manager — Brenda Evans; Graphics Director/Advertising — Dianne Dunning; Graphics/Layout/Web — Ashley Guy, W6GUY; Circulation Manager — Marcia Watson; Proofreader/comma placement — Jane Albusche; Administration Assistant — Karyn Allen; All-around Assistant — Clayton Guy, K6GUY

YOUR FAVORITE RECEIVER KIT IS BACK!

The OCR, an Optically Coupled Regen, is an all-mode (AM CW & SSB) 40 M receiver. Excellent selectivity & stability. Easy to assemble. (See QST JUNE 98) \$92.45 PP
ANTENNAS: SMART BATTERY CONTROLLERS:
 UHF & VHF AC or SOLAR 110/220 FROM 1 AMP TO 6
 Code Practice Oscillator (see Now You're Talking) \$23.45 PP
 SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
 Check monthly specials on www.jadeprod.com/
 1-800 JADE PROS (513-3778)
 JADE PRODUCTS INC. E. HAMMSTEAD NH 03825-0368

TiCK Keyers

EMBEDDED RESEARCH
PO BOX 92492
ROCHESTER, NY 14692
<http://www.frontiernet.net/~embres>
embres@frontiernet.net
 send SASE for catalog

Communicated by Wireless - Amateur,
 Military or Commercial 40 years ago?
JOIN THE OLD OLD TIMERS CLUB INC.
 3191 Darvany Dr. • Dallas, TX 75220
 (214) 352-4743 <http://users.ticnet.com/ooc/>
ooc@ticnet.com Init: \$5 & \$10 per yr.

MARS, RACES, SKYWARN, CD, PATCHES, DECALS, CAPS

Custom Name—Call Caps & more.
 Call or write for catalog sheets
 & full color photo.
CAPS, Unlimited • (972) 276-0413
P.O. Box 460118A • Garland, TX 75046
[e-mail: k5hgl@home.com](mailto:e-mail:k5hgl@home.com)
www.skywarnsupply.com

**MOBILE HAMS-STOP SWR &
 VEHICLE NOISES IN MINUTES
 INCREASE POWER-LOW COST**
Sale Safe Co. 1-800-479-0889
 8720 Fairway, Leawood, KS 66206
E-MAIL—W0BC@QNL.COM
www.Looknbrowse.com/bcmatcher

THE BIG DK-DX

Don Johnson, W6AAQ's
 3.5 — 30 MHz mobile antenna,
 manufactured by:
H. Stewart Designs
P.O. Box 643 • Oregon City, OR 97045
(503) 654-3350
 See *Worldradio*, Oct. 1994 Issue.

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise
 ht. of center and each end - hang as inverted "V" - horizontal, vert dipole,
 sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no-trap,
 high-efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D.

MPD-1*	80-40-20-15-10M	Max-Performance Dipole, 87' or 78' long	.....	\$125
MPD-2*	80-40M	Max-Performance Dipole, 85' long	.....	\$ 83
MPD-3*	160-80-40M	Hi-Performance Dipole, 31 ft. long	.....	\$ 80
SSD-6	160-80-40-20-15-10M	Space-Saver Dipole, 71 ft. long	.....	\$ 95
SSD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M	42' long = \$125, 60 ft. long	.....	\$130

*Tunes 9-Bands with Wide-Matching-Range-Tuner. S&I PER ANTENNA = \$7.00
 (2) Stamp SASE for 30 Dipoles, Slopers, & Unique Antennas Catalogue
WB1W ANTENNAS
BOX 383 • MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056 • PHONE: (847) 394-3414

Editor's Log

And the telephone just keeps on ringing! I'm talking about our new number for subscriptions — 877/472-8643. Keeping it especially busy was this new group of *Worldradio* Lifetime subscribers:

- Craig Fry, WL7C
Amherst, NH
- Alan McChesney, N2ZHS
Scotia, NY
- William Holtz, KA2WNS
Rochester, NY
- Peter Macchiaroli, KB3ERE
North Huntingdon, PA
- Don Hunter, N9QJV
Evansville, IN
- J.W. Patterson, WB4HKE
Waukesha, WI
- Steven Walz
Kiowa, KS
- Carl Manning, K5ROR
Granbury, TX
- Julius Gottlieb, KE6GMF
Palm Desert, CA
- Phil Cornyn, KF6MXK
Brisbane, CA

The sign of true friendship — Don Hunter, N9QJV, received his Lifetime subscription from his buddy, George Vanada, WA9OCO. We should all have friends like that! Way to go, George!
 And to each and everyone of you, thanks for joining the crew!

Now we're getting somewhere. The quest for DX QSL cards continues, but the score is now: WF6O 30, DX 4. Yes, I received four of the coveted QSL cards since my last editorial. Apparently I was doing it all wrong — these four cards came via the bureau! I hope those four DX stations had a nice tall cold one on me. Silly, silly me! Sending a "green stamp" when all I had to do was send them via the bureau! Even though the DX stations said "QSL to call book address." Boy, do I feel foolish!

Otto Freytag, K4QFM, asked a question that frankly, I can't answer. So I put the question to all of you. "I'm writing to any and all publications and asking a single question — what can we Hams that do not use a computer do to get a list of U.S./DX call signs? I feel I'm not the only one with call books 6-7 years old. Can you help?"

For those of you that don't know, Otto is a living legend among former Coast Guard Radiomen. I never had the pleasure of serving at the same unit, but Otto is a retired Chief Warrant Officer

and one of the best CW operators in the world. So he deserves an answer. Only problem is, I don't have one for him.

The demise of the call books was brought about by cost. It costs much, much more to print a call book than to crank out a CD. If you print, let's say 50,000 copies of the call book, your cost will be in the area of about \$10 for each copy printed. A CD can be reproduced for about \$.50 each. And a CD takes up less space, and is much easier to handle. So it's a matter of economics.

But that doesn't help Otto. Anyone have any ideas?

Usually, I refrain from printing poetry in *Worldradio*. But, Fred King, N1UF sent this in, written by his XYL in 1938 when she had a real problem getting his attention. Fred was having a really good time making contacts on 40 Meters at the time, and having a ball! Make sure you show this to your XYL. I sure am going to show it to mine!

Ham Manners

When to the receiver
 His ear is glued
 He's merely concentrating —
 He isn't being rude

He doesn't hear you talking
 Or says "Yes" when "No" makes sense
 And bends his head to "Dit dah dah"
 With an interest most intense

He doesn't know that dinner's served
 And growing very cold
 He nods his head to frantic calls
 Then forgets that he was told

All you hear save code and static
 Is, "Damn that bum condenser"
 Though the fog in London's thick,
 they say
 Round a Ham shack it is denser

A wifely peck's a bother
 A hug invites disaster —
 And the poor befuddled bride can't
 see
 Why on earth he "QST'er"

Till by and by he comes around
 And says, "The bands gone dead"
 "How are you, darling, when is
 dinner"
 What was that about the furnace you
 said?"

"Dot" King, 1938

"Brick-Wall" Selectivity

Today's elite-class operators demand the best RF weaponry available. Yaesu's exciting new MARK-V FT-1000MP answers the call, with an expanded array of receiver filtering, 200 Watts of power output, and Class-A SSB operation capability for the cleanest signal on the band. Enhanced front-panel ergonomics save you seconds in a pile-up or a contest run, and Yaesu's HIF design and manufacturing know-how ensures that no short-cuts have been taken in our effort to bring you the best HF transceiver money can buy. For more QSOs in your log, and more awards on your wall, there is only one choice: the MARK-V FT-1000MP from Yaesu!

I. IDBT: Interlocked Digital Bandwidth Tracking System

The IDBT feature greatly simplifies operation by matching the bandwidth of the DSP (Digital Signal Processing) system to the net bandwidth of the 8.2 MHz and 455 kHz IF stages. The IDBT system accounts for the settings of the IF WIDTH and SHIFT controls, and automatically sets a DSP bandwidth which matches the analog IF bandwidth.

II. VRF: Variable RF Front-End Filter

Protecting the MARK-V's receiver components from strong out-of-band signals, the VRF system acts as a high-Q Preselector. Located between the antenna and the main bandpass filter networks, providing additional RF selectivity on the 160-20 meter Amateur bands for multi-operator contest teams, DX-peditions, or for operation near MWSW broadcast stations.

III. 200 Watts of Transmitter Power Output

Utilizing two Philips® BLF147 Power MOSFETs in a 30-Volt, push-pull configuration, the MARK-V's transmitter puts out up to 200 Watts of clean output power, thanks to the conservative design of the PA section.

IV. Class-A SSB Operation

Exclusively available on the MARK-V FT-1000MP, a press of a front-panel button engages Class-A SSB operation of the transmitter, at a power output level of 75 Watts. Class-A operation produces incredibly clean signal quality, with 3rd-order IMD suppressed 50 dB or more, and 5th- and higher-order products typically down 80 dB or more!

V. Multi-Function Shuttle Jog Tuning / Control Ring

The immensely popular Shuttle Jog tuning ring, which is concentric with the Main Tuning Knob, has a new look in the MARK-V: it now includes the activation switches for the VRF (left side) and IDBT (right side) features, so you don't have to move your hand position to activate these important circuits during contest or pile-up situations!

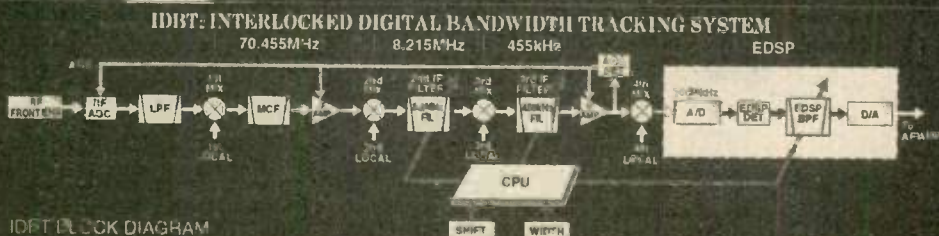


Class A 75 W PEP IMD

IDBT: A Breakthrough in Selectivity!



HF 200 W All-Mode Transceiver MARK-V FT-1000MP



For the latest news, notices, products:
Visit us on the internet! <http://www.yaesu.com>

©2000 Yaesu USA 17210 Edwards Road,
Cerritos, CA 90733. (562) 404-2700

Summer 2000 — 6 Meters cooks

Ken Neubeck WB2AMU

A lot of different types of propagation are being observed on the Magic Band so far during the year 2000, particularly since the month of April. This is as a result of the effects of both higher sunspot activity at this stage of the sunspot cycle and a very good summertime Sporadic-E season. There have been a number of days where Aurora, F2, TEP and intense Sporadic-E activity has been observed on the band. It's times like these that make it necessary to keep a very good logbook with notes of the many different stations from around the continent and the world that are being worked.

For this article, I am giving a report on some of the activity that I have observed first hand. I have received similar bits of information from many other Hams such as Tom, K4SUS; Fuz, W4IO; Howard, WB4WXE; Dave, K2SIX; Bob, K1SIX; Frank, AA2DR; Jay K2OVS; W5UWB and Glen VP9ID. They have worked the same stations as I have, sometimes on the same day and sometimes not.

The first three months of 2000 was relatively tame here on 6 Meters as observed from my home QTH of Long Island in Grid FN30. In January, there was some Sporadic-E and aurora activity observed, particularly around the time of the ARRL VHF Contest. No F2 activity was observed here. February and March was relatively quiet with some very short spurts of activity.

However, things really started cooking during the month of April! On the afternoon of 06 April, I was driving home from work when I started hearing some evidence of distorted signals while

driving. It was definitely aurora! I was able to work W1TE in Massachusetts on CW while mobile and running about 50 watts to a mag mount vertical on my car. By the time I got home, the opening really started to take off. I was running 150 watts to a dipole and was working many of the close-in grid squares by means of aurora backscatter. I worked about 30 stations, mostly on CW, covering about 20 grids from Maine, NY, NJ, NH, Ohio, Indiana and Ontario, Canada. But this was not all!


After about three hours of intense aurora activity, F2 activity developed. The F layer area over the equator tends to be ionized by the same type of solar precipitation that caused the aurora. I started hearing stations from Columbia and Panama at 8:00 P.M. There were massive pileups on these stations. Apparently the skip was open to southern U.S. stations before it opened up into my area. I was not about to crack these pileups at that time so I went to bed around 10 p.m.

At 12:30 a.m. I decided to see if the aurora returned. Imagine my surprise when I still heard Columbia and Panama stations. I heard HP3XUG calling CQ on CW on 50.125 and I called him using 10 watts (I use lower power at night because higher power gets into the speaker of the answering machine). I was floored when he came back to my signal with a 559 report. Then I heard HK3YH on 50.103 on CW running a pileup. It took a while but I finally got him on the about the fifteenth try as he was still working many stations. In addition to this aurora/F2 opening, I observed four days of Sporadic-E activity.

Sporadic-E was starting to come in during the month of May. What made this more interesting was the fact that there were some days of high geomagnetic activity. So in addition to aurora events such as the one that occurred on 24 May, there were subsequent TEP events caused by the same type of solar precipitation. With the presence of both TEP and a Sporadic-E link, it was occasionally possible for stations in the Northeast to work into the lower parts of Argentina. For example, I was able to work LU5VV on 6 Meters at 6 P.M. local time via a TEP/Es combination, the day after aurora was observed!

During the month of June and July, on many of the days where Sporadic-E was observed, there were a number of double hop incidents. There were two double hop openings going from the east coast to the west coast as well as transatlantic events. On 23 June, the day before Field Day, I was able to make contacts into Europe from my work QTH running 75 watts into my mag mount vertical on the car. I was able to work CT1DYX and EH7GTF during the early morning as well as hearing other stations from Spain. When Field Day took place the next day, Sporadic-E activity was moderate throughout the first 22 1/2 hours of the contest. Then during the last hour and a half, west coast stations from Nevada, Utah and California were booming into our Field Day station W2AMC, located in Eastern Long Island.

A number of stations located in the higher part of New England such as Bob, K1SIX, have been seeing several openings, mostly weak signals, into Europe during this time period. Sometimes the opening into Europe extends below the




MORSE Express

"Everything For The Morse Enthusiast"

- Keys • Paddles • Bugs • Keyers
- Software • Kits • Books • Tools

www.MorseX.com

Free Catalog
303-752-3382
2460 S. Moline Way • Aurora, CO 80014



Everything You Forgot to Ask About HF MOBILEERING

by DK "Don" Johnson, W6AAQ

"Everything you forgot to ask about HF Mobileering"

the latest update on mobile antennas by Don Johnson, W6AAQ, father of the screwdriver antenna. Only \$8.00 + \$2.00 shipping & handling. Packed with tips garnered from amateurs all over the country who have found a better way to adapt their mobile antenna installation to their specific needs. **WORLDRADIO BOOKS**, P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818. Credit card orders call: 916/457-3655.

CA residents please add 6.2% tax.

New England stations. An exceptional day was 05 July. There were tremendous Sporadic-E 6-meter band openings into Eastern Canada. The Sporadic-E formation was so intense, I was hearing backscatter signals off of the formation into Virginia and Pennsylvania from my location. With the strong opening into Canada, a transatlantic opening into Europe seemed likely and it did happen! I worked CT1DYX on SSB at about 11:15 a.m. and later in the day, I worked F6JJK on CW at about 5 p.m. local time. What an interesting day!

In addition to the opening on 05 July, Europe came in the afternoon of 10 July. While the signals were not particularly loud (typically 559), many Europeans were worked by stations in the Eastern U.S. I was fortunate to work GM4DGT, G4CBW, OK1DDO, G3SED, G3FPQ and MMØAMW. Stations such as WB4WXE from Alabama were also seeing similar action during the same time with several G stations worked and other stations such as DL5RBW, ON4KST and PA7MM also being worked. There are many more European stations on 6 Meters since the last cycle so any transatlantic opening that should occur will usually have many stations available! Bob, K1SIX, stated on one of the internet sites that this has been one of the best summers for double Sporadic-E openings into Europe from the Northeast U.S. The path over Canada is a major part of this two hop path and besides Europe, many Canadians were worked by stations in the U.S.

A number of narrow openings into Canada were observed here during July. Ralph, VYØRR, operating from Grass Island in Grid FOØ3 was the only station heard for several hours during the night of 08 July. Another opening of interest towards Canada was a narrow opening from here into Newfoundland on 20 July. The opening seemed to be to only one grid in Newfoundland — GN38 where I was able to work VO1PJN and VO1GO, along with hearing VO1BC. I was told by VO1GO that all three stations from this grid are relatively new to 6 Meters — two years or less on the band. It's good to see 6 Meters becoming popular with stations popping up in less-populated areas.

Speaking about rare places, Glen, VP9ID, has been generating some very good pileups from Bermuda in his first full year on the 6-meter band. Glen had gotten a taste of 6 Meters with an MFJ 9406 I had loaned him at the end of last summer and has upgraded his station with a new ICOM 706. Glen's entry

into 6 Meters is important as it has been about four or five years since there has been a resident Bermuda amateur that has been regularly active on 6M. He generated some major pileups just before Field Day started and during the July CQ VHF contest. Glen has been quickly finding out how much Bermuda is needed to many U.S. amateurs on the 6-meter band compared to the HF bands!

With the current sunspot reaching its peak, solar flares and similar events have been occurring more often in recent months that have resulted in high geomagnetic activity that eventually results in aurora activity. In addition to the 06 April event cited earlier, aurora activity was noted at this location on 09 and 23 July. Things should get pretty interesting this Fall with both high sunspot counts and increased geomagnetic activity. The daily sunspot number reached 401 on 20 July!

This report is a summary of activity that I have been able to observe on 6 Meters in recent months with inputs from a number of others. Most of the activity, in particular the European openings, have been the result of an exceptional summertime Sporadic-E season with occasional aurora activity occurring after a major solar eruption. At the time of this writing during the last week of July, it is expected that a few more double hop Sporadic-E openings will occur for those who monitor the Magic Band on a regular basis.



*Laugh,
& the
world
laughs
with
you...*

the best of BEASLEY
by Bob Beasley, K6BJH

A look at Amateur Radio's
light side — whimsical cartoons
from the pen of Bob Beasley.
Great gift idea, too!

\$8.00 plus \$2.00 S&H.
CA residents please add \$.62 tax.

WORLD RADIO BOOKS
P.O. Box 189490
Sacramento, CA 95818

During this coming fall and winter season, one can keep a finger on the pulse of day to day 6M activity by monitoring 28.885 on a daily basis as well as several sites on the internet. One good one that I found is at: <http://dxworld.com/magicband.html>. The site has a lot of input from North American stations and some DX stations. A good site that has more European input is at: <http://www.uksmg.org/notice.htm>. I want to thank the many Hams mentioned in this report who have sent me their observations.

CONNECTORS — MADE IN USA

PL-259ST	Silver Teflon	\$1.00 ea.
PL-259STG	Silver Teflon Gold Pin	\$1.19 ea.
PL-259GT	Gold Teflon	\$1.29 ea.
9913 2 pc. N Connector with Silver Teflon & Gold Pin (Install like PL-259) \$3.00 ea.		

COAX CABLE

RG-213/U	Type IIA 95% Braid	33/ft.
RG-8X	Type IIA 95% Braid	14/ft.

450 OHM LADDER-LINE

16 Gauge	Stranded Cu-clad	15/ft.
18 Gauge	Solid Cu-clad	12/ft.
300 Ohm	KW Twinlead	12/ft.
72 Ohm	13 Gauge Twinlead	20/ft.

ANTENNA WIRE

#14 7/22	Hard Drawn Copper	.08/ft.
----------	-------------------	---------

INSULATORS

Dog Bone Type Antenna Insulators	50/ea.
HI-Q Antenna Ins. 6 3/8" Long	\$3.95/Pr.
450 Ohm Ladder-line Insulators	49/ea.
Ladder-line Coax Cable Adapter	\$5.95/ea.

ALL BAND DOUBLET

With 100 feet of 450 Ohm Ladder-line		
All-Bander	135 Feet Long	\$29.95PPD
Shorty All-Bander	70 Ft. Long	\$44.95PPD

G5RV ANTENNAS

G5RV-MD	80-10 Meters	102' Long	
With Xfmr & 70' RG-8X			\$49.95PPD
G5RV-E	80-10 Meters	102' Long	
No Xfmr or Cable			Only \$28.95PPD
G5RV-JR	40-10 Meters	52' Long	
No Xfmr or Cable			Only \$24.95PPD

SLOPER ANTENNA

Complete Kit With Instructions		
SLA-I	160, 80 & 40 Meters	60' \$49.95PPD
SLA-IC	Coils Only for SLA-I	\$24.95PPD

HALF-SIZE DIPOLES

Complete Kit With Instructions			
HSD-160	160 Meters	135' Long	\$49.94PPD
HSD-80	80 Meters	70' Long	\$47.95PPD
HSD-40	40 Meters	35' Long	\$44.95PPD

Add Shipping To All Non-postpaid Items
Add 10% Or \$4.00 Minimum To Order
Ohio Residents Add 7% Ohio Sales Tax

VEG / VAN GORDON ENGINEERING

Box 21305, S. Euclid, OH 44121
Phone 216/481-6590 • Fax 216/481-8329

How Hams can deal with CC&R's — part II

The laws of physics are wonderful things, and most of the rules of mechanics and optics and electromagnetism that we learned in high school or the Army or college work just fine — at least until you get way down inside the nitty gritty crawl spaces of the universe. Plunge inside the atomic structure of matter or wander too close to the edge of a black hole and all bets are off. As Red Buttons used to sing on the black & white TV, "Strange things are happening," when you explore the physical world inside the real 'short wave' Planck length where the smallest building blocks of the universe are strung together in a universe within a universe where you get gravity gravy on your quantum fries.

Inside the atomic nucleus, the "rules and regs" of physics are replaced by sometimes abstract theories, each one seemingly more exotic than its predecessor. So it is within the boundaries of this column. Sometimes the comfy concrete certainties of laws and rules must give way to theories, ideas, and opinions. It is the nature of the beast.

One of my old-time favorite theories of physics is the Heisenberg "uncertainty principle," named after the chap named Werner who thought it up. Stephen

Hawking, who wrote *A Brief History of Time* and knows more about black holes than anyone really should, says that the uncertainty principle basically postulates that you can't accurately measure certain pairs of quantities simultaneously. For example both the position and momentum of an electron wandering through the ether cannot be known at the same instant. This is why the classical theory about electrons (that they give out energy in the form of electromagnetic waves until they run out of energy, leading to the collapse of the atom) is wrong in the world of quantum physics. Atoms don't collapse because electrons never quite give up all of their energy.

Whoa, Nelly!! Where does the *Worldradio* Rules & Regs column turn into a dissertation on quantum physics? Even articles on the intricacies of radio wave propagation and the geomagnetic field don't go that far! Quo Vadis? Wha Sup? Where are we going with all this?

I had originally thought that a discussion of CC&R's and the ARRL petition for reconsideration of the FCC's denial of expansion of PRB-1's state and local

law preemption to CC&R's would be booted in the right direction (theoretically, anyway) by a discussion of black holes. Something esoteric about the energy of the ARRL and the Amateur Radio community being sucked beyond the event horizon of the black hole of FCC deliberation. Easy to write, but impossible to read. Terminally impractical. So no obscure metaphors comparing the FCC rulemaking process to a black hole (or the speed of light for that 'matter') — at least not this month.

Sometimes when writing (or reading) a column like this, it really is impossible to differentiate between brain-drain filler and some kind of Dennis Miller homage. Frankly, I don't try to put labels on my own writing, but I do think it is better to be labeled "obscure" than "boring." And that is why this (my?) Rules & Regs column tries to do more than just fill up space with re-writes of ARRL and FCC news releases and the occasional stale explanation on something you read about on the ARRL web site a month or two earlier. Last month, the discussion was about practical

Amateur Radio Call Signs

The following shows the last call sign in each group to be assigned for each VE Region under the sequential call system as of 20 August 2000.

For more information about the sequential call sign system, see Fact Sheet PR5000 #206-S dated August 1996 or contact the Federal Communications Commission, Consumer Assistance Branch, 1270 Fairfield Road, Gettysburg, PA 17325-7245, toll free 888/225-5322

District	Group C Technician	Group B General	Group A Am Extra
Ø	KCØIRI	++	ABØOP
1	KB1FOR	++	AA1WV
2	KC2GVR	++	AB2KG
3	KB3FKJ	++	AA3VP
4	KG4JDI	++	AG4BM
5	KD5LKR	++	AC5ZZ
6	KG6CXN	++	AD6SD
7	KD7KFL	++	AE7TA
8	KC8PGL	++	AB8IR
9	KB9WWW	++	AB9AA
N. Marianas	KHØKF	++	++
Guam	KH2UZ	++	++
Hawaii	WH6DGE	++	++
American Samoa	WH8ABD	KH8DO	AH8T
Alaska	WL7CVE	KLØYH	++
Virgin Island	WP2AIM	NP2LE	++
Puerto Rico	WP3HT	++	WP3H

++ All calls in this group have been assigned



LEARN MORSE CODE

the fastest way possible as over 20,000 others have since 1987. Morse Tutor Gold is fun and it can use your Sound Blaster compatible sound card (not required).

FEATURES

* Structured lessons * Text import * Character, word, conversation drills * create character drills * Farnsworth and Standard modes * Exam drills includes all characters * Adjustable tone frequency, volume (with sound card), and code speed (0.1 to 100 WPM) * Keyboard entry *



For all DOS computers. At dealers, the ARRL, or send \$29.95 + \$4 S&H (CA residents add 7.75% tax) to GGTE, P.O. Box 3405, Dept. MW, Newport Beach, CA 92659 (Specify 5¼ or 3½ inch disk)

Visit us at <http://home.earthlink.net/~ggtel>

G.G.T.E.

Sound Blaster, the Sound Blaster Logo and the Sound Blaster Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Creative Technology Ltd

Very Important Notice!!

If you received this copy of *Worldradio* and you're not a regular subscriber, this was your free sample copy. We sent it to you so you could see all the news, features and columns in *Worldradio*.

You are cordially invited to join in with all the other active Amateur Radio operators by subscribing.

Worldradio is two-way communication. Send in your news, information and letters.

Your comments and suggestions are most welcome.

Amateur Radio is a very rewarding activity and *Worldradio* hopes to reflect that.

NEWS:

2120 28th St.
Sacramento, CA 95818
(916) 457-3655
Fax: (916) 457-7339
n6wr@ns.net

SUBSCRIPTIONS:

2224 Beaumont St. Ste. D
Sacramento, CA 95815
(877) 472-8643
(8 a.m.-5 p.m. PT, M-F)
Fax: (916) 920-1015
subscribe@wr6wr.com

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

New

Renewal

Gift

12 issues (only \$1.25 per issue) \$14.79*

24 issues (\$1.16 per issue • save \$2) \$27.79*

36 issues (\$1.14 per issue • save \$4) \$40.79*

Lifetime (Be a WR super booster) \$186.79*

*(non-U.S. ZIP: 1 year, \$24.79 — 2 years, \$47.79 — 3 years, \$70.79 — Lifetime, \$286.79)

We gratefully accept U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Banks, International Money Orders, Canadian Postal Money Orders (in U.S. Funds), or you can charge your subscription.

Check enclosed

VISA

MasterCard

AmEx

Card# _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Please clip (photocopies o.k.) and mail to:

Worldradio

2224 Beaumont St., Ste. D • Sacramento, CA 95815

For charge subscriptions only, call TOLL FREE: (877) 472-8643
weekdays, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific time.

Thank you!

Rules & Regs

ways to get the word out about Amateur Radio and how much good it does in the community. Not just how much good it could do or might do if this or that happens, but real concrete public service in the real world. I suggested the ARRL reprogram some of our dollars (our dues and the profits made from selling us everything from DXCC booklets to lapel pins) into a video/movie called "Amateur Radio: In Touch With America." (Hey, if that sounds too much like a political campaign title for you, pick your own name).

The multi-faceted theory behind the video/movie is to fire up interest among potential Hams and provide a slick vehicle for selling Amateur Radio to the community and politicians and, when push comes to shove, the condo boards and homeowners associations who have a CC&R strangle hold on the right to erect an antenna in a deed-restricted venue.

I have been asking for more input from readers about your experiences in the CC&R ruled world, and responses are beginning to trickle in. An envelope stuffed with the details of one Ham's struggle with CC&R's was sent to me by Rick Conners, WA7ND. Thanks, Rick!! Your odyssey with the Sunriver Owners Association (of Sunriver, Oregon) is typical of the experiences of many Hams, and provides a good setting for some "Do's," some "Don'ts" and some thoughts for getting on the air with a serviceable antenna when the "rules and regs" don't allow it. But first, here is Rick's story, mostly in his own words (with some of my comments and observations interspersed):

WA7ND: "I have been a licensed Radio Amateur for 22 years and moved to Sunriver with my wife and family about three years ago. At that time, I was not active in Amateur Radio. Being anxious to move to a nice area, I willingly signed the restrictive CC&R's associated with home ownership in the Sunriver Development.

KE3VV comment: Many active Hams are faced with this kind of choice and

find that they have no practical alternatives. This is especially true of older Hams who are trying to move into a more secure "gated" community or a lower maintenance housing area, such as a retirement community. It does not matter whether you sign willingly or under the pressure of circumstances, the CC&R's are still binding. This is one area where a successful petition for FCC action will require the persuasive power of many, many examples of Hams who face giving up or curtailing an activity that should be a source of joy and self-worth way into their senior years just because they can no longer live in the single family, unrestricted home where antenna restrictions are preempted by PRB-1.

WA7ND continues... "About a year ago, my interest in hamming was rekindled, and I purchased new equipment and erected a G5RV dipole which was strung from a pine tree on my property (55 feet). One end of the dipole terminated in a tree which is claimed to be located on common area property. I then (took a chance) and erected a ZX Mini Yagi (6 foot boom with 3 elements) on a telescoping flagpole on my second floor deck. Total height when fully extended is approximately 33 feet.

"Someone complained about the Yagi (not the G5RV) and [the homeowners association] sent me a notice that I needed to apply to the Sunriver Design Committee for approval of the flagpole and antenna. Subsequent to an inspection and much to my surprise, the approval was granted on 30 August 99. The only requirement imposed was that I paint the flagpole and antenna gray to match our house, which I did."

KE3VV comment: Looks like the perfect ending to the story... but no such luck. Have you caught on to Rick's

unfortunate and potentially 'fatal' mistake? Read on...

"During a routine drive-by two weeks ago, one of the Homeowners Association inspectors noticed a wire running over the top of my roof. He stated that nothing was allowed to be hung from or in any tree in the development and that I would have to apply for another approval, this time for the G5RV.

"I filed the request for approval, but this time, approval was denied. The Committee also stipulated that all wires and cables must be removed, not only from the trees but from the support structures of my upper deck. If I were to comply with this directive, I would have neither coax nor rotor control cable to the Yagi antenna."

Rick's narrative continues with his decision to remove the G5RV and apply for permission to erect a ground-mounted vertical on a tilt-over base that would allow the antenna to be lowered when not in use. That application was denied. It became clear that the current members of the Design Committee were dead set against any more Ham antennas, and that no amount of reasoning was going to sway them. After that, it seems that folks began to take sides. Reading between the lines, it might also be fair to say that both sides began to dig in their heels. Rick got some of his neighbors to write letters of support for his antenna and even hired a local lawyer to assist with his appeals to the Design Review Committee Appeals Board and the Homeowners Board of Directors. The final results are unknown at this time, but I appreciate Rick taking the time to share his story with us.

The potentially 'fatal flaw' in Rick's approach to dealing with the CC&R's and the Sunriver homeowners association? Trying to get away with a hidden or unnoticeable antenna without filing an application for approval as required by the CC&R's. This may sound like a good strategy, and in Rick's case the relaxed approach to enforcement at the time he moved in surely made it a tempting alternative to getting involved in an approval process. However, the persons (and personalities) who get elected or selected to homeowner boards and design committees change. This means an antenna that has been tolerated or ignored for months or even years earns no "squatter's rights" and is just as much a violation as the day it was erected. At the same time, as Rick and his foes on the Design Committee learned, once

handhams
Ham Radio for people with disabilities since 1967
• License manuals and books on tape
COURAGE HANDI-HAM SYSTEM
612 520 0511 handiham@mtn.org
3915 Golden Valley Rd., Golden Valley, MN 55422

ZM-2 ATU kit

\$50.00
Post Paid (US & CA)
\$53.00 to Japan, Europe

- 15 watt ATU
- Visual SWR indicator
- Tunes coax fed, Long, Short, Random, Wire, as well as balanced Ant
- Fast Tuning

Also available:
NW series 80m, 40m, 30m, 20m monoband QRP transceiver
Ladder/Grabber ant Insulator
Coax/Grabber ant insulator

EMTECH - 1127 Poindexter Ave W
Bremerton, WA 98312 (360) 405-6805
SASE for Catalog
<http://emtech.steadynet.com>

permission is given (for his Yagi) it cannot be summarily withdrawn.

Lesson number one is a tough one. If there is an opportunity for you to obtain permission for an antenna (or some form of an exception to the restriction), you should follow that route. Of course, there is no guarantee that you will obtain the permission or exception you seek, but on the other hand, if you get caught "defying" the CC&R's with an "unlawful" antenna, your chances of getting it approved after the fact are like getting light energy out of a black hole.

Getting an exception approved can be a challenging process, and it is absolutely essential that you do your homework. Here is a list of ideas and suggestions that may help you put together a good case:

1. Read the CC&R's carefully and without "wishful thinking." You must realistically assess what you are up against. Put yourself in the place of someone who opposes your antenna request and is reading the same rules. What do they think it says? What are the strengths and weaknesses of each interpretation? Some CC&R's (like the Sunriver rules) actually allow antennas but require application for permission and approval of items like location, concealment, color matching, and screening. Be very careful about rules restricting the kinds of things that can be attached to trees.

2. Know the opposition (or potential opposition), the influence peddlers, and the decision makers. Long before you reveal your need for an exception to anyone, find out the "who's who" of your community. If you are a new resident, plan on getting to know a lot more people than just the couple next door. Don't make ham radio the first topic of conversation. The "Hi! My name is Bill and I want to put up a Yagi," is not the "A" approach. Find out about their hobbies, interests, opinions, and ideas about the community. This is a time to really listen and get the lay of the land.

3. When you are ready to move toward the application process, look around and see if you can spot any other uses or structures (or antennas!) that appear to violate the rules. Find out what experiences your neighbors may have had with the approval process. Look at the written records of the "approval" committee to see what kinds of applications have been filed, approved, and denied. Talk to successful applicants and see if they


have any "tips" on success in the approval process.

4. Plan your antenna carefully. Check out alternatives for both equipment and location. Be prepared with a "fall back" or compromise plan. Remember that you may only get one dip in the well, so patch up any leaks in your water bucket. Be prepared to respond to the technical questions about RFI and electromagnetic radiation. Just telling someone you are in compliance with the FCC emission standards may not be enough to convince someone who just watched a "sweeps week" TV news report on people frying their brains with cell phones. ("Your radio transmits 100 watts? I might as well wear bacon for earmuffs!")

5. Enlist the support of your neighbors. Rick Conners had some great letters of support from his neighbors, including everything from "we have no objection" (better than nothing) to one writer who supported a policy of approving ALL Ham antennas to improve emergency services. This is also where your "who's who" intelligence gathering can pay

off. If you can enlist the assistance of supporters who know members of the condo board or design committee, they can act like lobbyists for your cause. Just make sure that you have given them a thorough briefing on the facts.

6. Check your attitude. Many Hams who fail to get CC&R exceptions have torpedoed their case by acting as if the community "owed" them permission to erect an antenna based on reasons like "I am a WWII veteran" or "I have a license from the Federal government." Like it or not, the design committee people are doing you a favor, so a little deference goes a lot farther than a belligerent or combative attitude.

I am sure that many of you have more ideas about getting around the CC&R's that restrict your Amateur Radio operations. Send them in and we will do a CC&R's Part III. One other thing you could do that might really impress that design committee or homeowner board — show them a really slick, professionally produced video/movie about the public service value of Amateur Radio. 

RIGblaster rig to sound card interface PSK31, SSTV, RTTY, Voice Keyer & other modes!

A RIGblaster and a computer

The powerful replacement for old expensive adapters or TNC's.

- Ready to go...with mic, cable, power supply and 3rd party software CD.
- Compatible with all rigs....3 versions; 8pin mic, 4pin mic, and RJ45.
- Supports all sound card ham software....discounts on several licenses.
- RF and ground loop proof....audio transformer, relays and optical isolation.
- Audio matched....level adjustment and channel selector switch.
- Fully automatic operation....serial PTT and automatic audio switching.
- Mode selector switch....selects serial control or VOX operation.
- Normal station operation....leave it connected; no manual switching!
- Mic override and mic interrupt....convenient for voice/digital operating.
- Quality construction....made in USA to IPC610, with aluminum case, mini toggle switches and fiberglass pcb.



Only \$89.95 plus shipping

For complete info and ordering:

<http://www.westmountainradio.com>



West Mountain Radio de N1ZZ and K1UHF

18 Sheehan Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06854 (203) 853 8080

Power line interference

Vernon Lee Gibbs, W4JTL

Power-line noise is easily distinguished because it is a buzzing, humming, roaring sound in your radio. It is noise that radiates from the power lines when you are unfortunate enough to live within five or six hundred feet of a high-tension power line. Especially a feeder line.

I'm going to give you some ideas as to the causes of power-line noise and how you should go about locating the source, and then what you can do to eliminate it.

I am making the assumption that you have completely eliminated the possibility that the power-line noise is coming from your home. If you haven't, then you should take the necessary steps to eliminate the problem at home.

The best way to do this is get a good battery operated portable, tune in the offending noise, then turn the main power switch off in your home. If the noise is still there, then it's time to start hunting. If the noise disappears, then start checking your house, one circuit breaker line at a time until you find it.

I have found the best method to track down the noise is to get a small portable scanner that covers 440 Mhz AM and a four or five element 440 Mhz Yagi. This combination cannot be beat. When you can find the noise on the portable scanner at some frequency above 100 MHz, you can usually be sure that the power-line interference is usually within a span of no more than six or eight power-poles from your antenna.

Power-line noise is identified as either corona or spark gap type. The corona discharge is that halo around the big insulators most prevalent early on a foggy morning. Generally the higher the voltage on the lines the stronger a corona discharge will be. This is rare and there is little that can be done to prevent it. If you see only one or two halos, they may be caused by sharp projections on a piece of metal. Call your power company.

The second type of power-line noise is the spark-gap type. It is the culprit that usually causes most of our problems. The good news is; your local power company can eliminate it. But first it has to be located. There are several spark-gap problems that you may encounter. The most common is the constant buzzing, frying, humming, or roaring sound that is usually heard during the day. You will almost always find that it comes from a specific direction. This type of noise will sometimes become intermittent at night because humidity is usually higher after sundown. And it will almost always completely disappear during and right after a rain. This noise is usually the result of cracked or burned insulators, loose aluminum clamp that holds the jumper wires to the power lines, or it is hardware becoming loose on the pole. This type of noise is usually louder during dry weather and during the summer months.

One of the most difficult to locate and correct is caused by ground loops, where the noise is on the ground lead at the pole. This is usually caused by improper placement and connection to the ground lead at the top of the pole. This can be the loudest noisemaker of all.

A leaky transformer sometimes causes noise that is more apparent during heavy-load evening hours. But more often the fuse used to isolate individual lines located near the top of the pole is the culprit. This noise is usually caused by a cracked insulator or by accumulation of dirt on the insulator. Sometimes you will find corroded switch connections. This type of noise is sometimes louder during a heavy rain. This may come to you as a surprise; pole transformers rarely generate power-line noise. Noise from a transformer-bearing pole usually comes from sparking between pieces of the hardware used to mount the transformer to the pole.

Power-line noise comes from sparks that jump gaps in the hardware used to mount cross arms, transformers, and other hardware to power-pole tops. Even though the hardware is sufficiently tightened at installation time, this hardware will become loose as the wood expands and contracts with temperature and humidity changes. Keep in mind that loose clamps and connections, oxidized tie wires, and dead end insulators cause the majority of power-line interference.

Corrosion can build up on power-pole hardware and cause sparking. This is almost always present as the power-pole and hardware ages. Power-line insulators may break down under the aging influences of the sun, precipitation, dust and pollution, especially if in the area where acid rain is prevalent. As a result, a carbon track will form across the insulator, and the result will be power line leakage that will generate intense spark-gap noise.

The greatest majority of power-line

Omega Electronics, International
Amp Repair Center
The Amp Store

P.O. Box 579 • 101-D Railroad street
Knightdale, NC 27545 USA

Ameritron Amplifier Sales & Service
40 years experience. Service manager
with former amplifier manufacturer.

Repairs to

Amp Supply, Dentron, Heath, Drake, etc.

Sales: Toll Free 1-888-789-7373

Service: 1-919-266-7373

Fax: 1-919-250-0073

Email: omega@att.net

WebSite: omega-electronics.com

Screwdriver Antenna Owners

Keep Your Eyes on the Road™
with

Sam

Screwdriver Antenna Memory

Replace your existing up/down manual tuning switch with the microprocessor based controller that adds computer controlled memory function to your screwdriver antenna system.

KO6YD Designs

PO Box 1090 Elverta, CA 95626-1090
Voice Mail: 888-83-KO6YD
info @ ko6yd.com

Automate Tuning of your Screwdriver Antenna

- Eliminate Antenna Band Markings
- Memorize 16 locations & return on command
- Jog mode to "fine tune" the antenna
- VFO style knob for easy operation
- Mount antenna out of sight (Great for RVers)
- Built in IC706 Tune Controller keys radio when tuning
- Works with your existing antenna *
- Size: 4W X 2H X 4D
- Simple 4 Wire Connection to Antenna

Assembled & Tested with Case **149.95**
Shipping & Handling **6.00**

CA residents add sales tax

We Accept: Visa and M/C

Order ONLINE!

sales @ ko6yd.com

* Visit our Website for more information

www.ko6yd.com

interference is gap-type discharge. Metal parts become isolated by corrosion, forming a spark gap, and as soon as moisture appears this gap is shorted out and the noise eliminated. Gap discharge occurs on insulators, tie wires used to make ground connections, and in the fabrication of the jumper wire clamps that connects the jumper wires to lines. When one of these clamps becomes loose you have gap-type discharge and noise. You may find gap-type discharge between lightning arrestors and neutral or ground wires and their associated hardware. The spark radiates noise over a broad frequency spectrum.

Most power-line spark-gap noise is caused when sparks jump from one piece of metal to another or from a piece of metal to the ground line on a pole. Most of these hardware pieces are the ones used to mount cross-arms, insulators, transformers, and other items to the power-pole. Almost all power-line noise is at a frequency of 120 cycles.

Now how to get it fixed: After you have eliminated the possibility that the noise is in your house, you need to take your scanner and directional antenna and start your search. Your first step would be to determine the direction your interference is coming from. Once you have located the source of the noise, call your power company. Give them your name, address and phone number. Then explain that you have an electrical noise and you have determined that it is originating on pole number xxx, in or near your subdivision. If the poles are not numbered, give them a description of where it is located and tell them you will meet the power company representative and guide him.

The first telephone call to the power company may or may not get results. If it doesn't try again. Explain your problem very thoroughly and by all means be

polite. Explain your situation; again describe the noise producing area and the method you used to find the noise. Again, leave your name, address, and telephone number so the power company representative can contact you before making a visit to your home and the trouble area.

When the representative from the power company makes his visit, be patient and understanding. But, here is where it pays to be persistent. If, despite your best efforts the power company fails to respond in a timely fashion, file a complaint with the FCC, Field Operations Bureau, Washington, DC 20554. Let the FCC know how the noise is affecting your operation. Send a copy of the letter to the power company and to the state agency that oversees utility companies. Also send a copy of the letter to the ARRL RFI Task Group,

Summary:

1. 95% of power-line source interference is gap-type discharge. Metal parts become electrically isolated by corrosion. During and after a good rain, this gap is shorted out and noise eliminated.
2. This type of noise occurs on insulators, tie wires, Lightning arrestors, and between neutral or ground wires and hardware.
3. Noise can travel through the power-lines or the neutral wire into your receiver power supply.
4. Noise can be caused by induction when the power-line is close to the receiving antenna.
5. Noise can be caused by radiation when energy is radiated from a distant

power-line and re-radiated from a nearby fence, power-line, or other metallic object.

References:

Basic Steps Toward Tracing and Eliminating Power-Line Interference
Max Trescott, K3QM
QST Nov 1991

In Search of Power Line Interference
Henry L. Lührman, W4PZV

Electrical Interference
W.R. Nelson
QST April-May 1966

Power Line Interference
Richard Smith,
QST November 1959


Power Line Noise
Jim Lawrence, N5CT
WorldRadio Sept 1994

Power-Line noise-the cause and cure
Dave Ingram, K4TWJ
HR February 1979

UK's first 10-meter repeater

The Radio Society of Great Britain's Repeater Management Committee says the nations first 10-meter repeater has been approved. The system uses the call GB3CJ and is located in Nottingham. The input and output frequencies are 29.540 and 29.640 MHz respectively. —
RSGB, Newline

FREE SAMPLE COPY!



ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Antique Radio's Largest-Circulation Monthly Magazine

Articles - Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph, 40's & 50's Radios and more...

Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!

1-Year: \$39.49 (\$57.95 by 1st Class)
6-Month Trial - \$19.95. Foreign - Write.

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-N14, Carlisle, MA 01741
Phone: (978) 371-0512; Fax: (978) 371-7129
Web: www.antiqueradio.com

<p>THE ORIGINAL WD4BUM HAM STICK™ ANTENNAS for HF MOBILE OPERATION \$24⁹⁵ each</p> <p>The only lightweight HF mobile antenna recommended by noted author Gordon West. WB6NOA</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monobanders for 75 to 6 meters. • Very rugged fiberglass & stainless steel • Telescopes for easy adjustment. • 3/8 x 24 TPI base fits most mounts. • Low profile & low wind load. • Needs no springs or guys. • Complete tuning & matching instructions included. • Approximately 7 ft. tall. • 600 watts. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cat.#</th> <th>Band</th> <th>Cat.#</th> <th>Band</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>9175</td> <td>75 meters</td> <td>9115</td> <td>15 meters</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9140</td> <td>40 meters</td> <td>9112</td> <td>12 meters</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9130</td> <td>30 meters</td> <td>9110</td> <td>10 meters</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9120</td> <td>20 meters</td> <td>9106</td> <td>6 meters</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9117</td> <td>17 meters</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Cat.#	Band	Cat.#	Band	9175	75 meters	9115	15 meters	9140	40 meters	9112	12 meters	9130	30 meters	9110	10 meters	9120	20 meters	9106	6 meters	9117	17 meters			<p>LICENSE PLATE MOUNT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mounts behind license plate • Mount is constructed of type 304 Stainless Steel • Complete with S/S hardware • For Antenna's with 3/8" x 24 Thread • Accepts PL-259 Direct • Ground strap included • Complete mounting instructions included <p>100% MADE IN USA</p> <p>\$44⁹⁵ CAT. #TM-1</p> 	<p>MOBILE COLINEAR ANTENNAS</p> <p>THE ULTIMATE PERFORMER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Honest 4.5dB gain. • 1000 watts DC. • 17-7 ph stainless steel top sec. • Rugged fiberglass base station. • Base fitting is std. 3/8 x 24 TPI. <p>Length 9007 - 146 MHz 7'2" • 9038 - 220 MHz 4'9" 9440 - 440 MHz 2'5"</p> <p>\$24⁹⁵</p> <p>Base station version available 9007-B • 9038-B • 9440-B \$34⁹⁵</p>
Cat.#	Band	Cat.#	Band																							
9175	75 meters	9115	15 meters																							
9140	40 meters	9112	12 meters																							
9130	30 meters	9110	10 meters																							
9120	20 meters	9106	6 meters																							
9117	17 meters																									
<p>Lakeview Company, Inc.</p> <p>3620-9A Whitehall Rd., Anderson, SC 29626 • 864-226-6990 FAX: 864-225-4565 • E Mail: hamstick@hamstick.com • www.hamstick.com</p> <p>All 100% made in USA • Add \$7.50 per order for S/H</p>		<p>Tri-Magnetic Mount</p> <p>MODEL 375 Only \$39⁹⁵</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Holds all Hamstick Antennas and many others. • Over 400W of holding power. • 12" x 14" foot print. • 3/8 x 24 thread mounting. • 15' RG 58 coax w/PL-259. • No rust aluminum construction. 																								

A weekend in Macau

Ed Sawyer, K8EP/XX9TEP

I have had the good fortune on numerous occasions to combine business travel in Asia with a DXpedition. It takes a lot of advance planning for logistics and schedule, as well as some luck, to pull it all off, but when it comes together it is indeed a pleasure. This time my travels took me to the wonderful country of Singapore. It can be difficult to show up and operate in many countries and I had heard that the required waiting period for inspection in Singapore might make operation there difficult. Additionally, I did not want to bring my IC706, if I didn't have to, and was not aware of a station to operate.

Instead, I decided to look for a place to spend the weekend on the way home. There are a few good options to consider including 9M6AAC, Alfonz's place, which is always a great place to holiday, and I must say I considered 4W6 (East Timor). But when I looked at the short time I would have to oper-

ate, I had to rule out many places. I decided to return instead to Macau by stopping in Hong Kong on my return.

My business trip was on fairly short notice so I only had three weeks to prepare. My first contact was to my friend Pertti Simovaara, OH2PM, who, along with Martti Laine, OH2BH, maintains a station at Hotel Royal, Macau. I have operated there twice before and knew if everything went just right, I might be able to sneak in a day and a half of DXing. Pertti and I discussed the situation and it seemed all would work out, so arrangements were made.

My trip to Singapore was uneventful arriving on time and jamming in 3 1/2 days of meetings. I was to leave on a 7:30 p.m. flight to Hong Kong on Thursday, arriving later that night. It seemed things were going to be starting out with difficulty when, on arrival at the Singapore airport, I discovered that my flight had been canceled. My luck quickly turned when the Cathay Pacific staff, who needed some prodding, booked me on a slightly earlier flight on Singapore Airlines. So far so good.

It would be impossible to get to Macau before the wee hours of the morning so I planned to stay over in Hong Kong and catch a very early ferry to Macau on Friday morning. This is usually a safe and efficient process and

this time was no exception. The jetfoil travels at high speed and makes the trip in one hour. The last time I was on that ferry I was racing out of Macau (cutting my DXing time in half) on the second to last ferry before a typhoon hit. It would be two days before things got back to normal on that trip. Believe me when I tell you, you can count on those ferries.

I had pre-arranged for the "special room" that becomes the radio shack at the Hotel Royal. My plan was to set things up in the early morning and then renew my license. As Murphy would have it, the hotel was completely booked the night before and guests would not be leaving the room I needed until 11 a.m. I would go to plan B; ready the antennas and renew the license first.

The station at the hotel consists of a C3 mounted about 25 feet above the roof on a permanently attached tower. The base is 17 stories up and it is one of the highest points on mainland Macau. There is also a 2-element 40M beam at 35 feet, but this had been taken down and stored for the upcoming typhoon season. Complimenting the station are inverted vees for 30, 80, and 160M. The vees need to be strung and taken down for each visit. I elected to raise the 30M vee giving me 10-30M coverage for the trip.

Getting ready is fairly straightforward. First you have to make your way to the roof, which involves climbing a 20-foot ladder. Next you untie the ropes that keep the boom from freewheeling. Set up the vees, toss the cable down to the pre-described spot and you are

DC ACE ELECTRONICS, INC.	
MAHA 204 AA SMART CHARGER-RAPID CHARGES AA OR AAA NICADS OR NIMH - \$22.00 MAHA 777 UNIVERSAL CHARGER - \$44.95 ADI AT600 IIP DUAL BAND HT - SALE \$249.95 MOBILE WATT/SWR METERS - COVERS 140 TO 500 MHZ 150 WATT SCALE - SALE \$25.00 EA.	
STANDARD/ADI 12V 600 MAH - \$29 12V 1AH NIMH - \$39	KENWOOD-NIMH PB-34 1AH 9.6V - \$39 PB-33 1.1AH - \$35 PB-32 1AH - \$29.95 YAESU-NIMH FNB-27 12V 1AH - \$45 FNB-41 1AH - \$39.95 FNBV47 1.8AH - \$49.95 FNB-38 650MAH - \$39.95 VX1R NIMH - \$25
FOR ICOM-NIMH BP-7 13.2V 1AH - \$45 BP-8 8.4V 1.8AH - \$45 BP-83 1.2AH 7.2V - \$35 BP-84 1AH 7.2V - \$29 BP-173 NIMH - \$45	
INSERTS-ICOM BP-7 600MAH - \$25 BP-8 1400MAH - \$25 BP-5 600MAH - \$21 BP-3 270MAH - \$14	NICADS-BUTTON TOPS 700MAH AA - \$1 850 AA MAH - \$1.25 1300MAH NIMH AA BT (NEXCELL) - \$2.50 TABBED NIMH AA \$2.50 EA AAA 550 NIMH \$2.50 D-4 4AH - \$5.95 1200MAH SUB-C - \$2.50 1500MAH SUB-C - \$3.50 1800MAH SUB-C - \$3.75 ANTENNAS-DUAL BAND RD-9 SMA 6" DUCK - \$19.95 RD-98 SMA 12" GAIN - \$25 2M 5/8 BNC DUCK - \$9.95 DUAL BAND 12" GAIN - \$12.95 1/4 WAVE 2M MAG MOUNT 1/4 WAVE DUAL BAND MAG \$12.95 EA. 5 ELE 2M BEAM ANTENNA MASPRO-6.8 DB GAIN - \$49
INSERTS-YAESU FNB-10 600MAH - \$15 FNB-14 1AH - \$24 FNB-17 600MAH - \$17 FNB-4 600MAH - \$25 FNB-2 600MAH - \$22 FNB-2 NIMH 900MA - \$29	
INSERTS-TEMPO S1-5 600MAH - \$23	
INSERTS-BEARCAT 100/200 600MAH - \$15	
INSERTS-KENWOOD 2400-W/CON - \$24.95 25/2600 600MAH - \$22 PB-6 600MAH - \$15	
DC ACE, INC. P.O. BOX 364 • LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60069 PH: (847) 821-8122 - VISA/MC ADD \$6 SHIP/HANDLING PER ORDER - FREE CATALOG! WWW.DCACE.COM • E-MAIL: SALES@DCACE.COM	



IMRA

People Helping People

Service to Missioners
(all denominations)

Missionary Net • 14.280 MHz,
Mon. through Sat., 1 - 3 Eastern Time
(1700-1900 Z DT, 1800-2000 Z ST)
Annually 20,000 check-ins, 11,000 traffic

Membership • 1,000 amateurs in
40 countries • Directory &
bi-monthly newsletter

If monitoring the net, please come in &
join us. You will be cordially received.

For further information, write:
Sr. Noreen Perelli, PBVM., KE2LT
3254 White Plains Rd. • Bronx, NY 10467
KC2KE@worldnet.att.net

WIRE/CABLE Multi-Band AERIALS. Comrc/marine, insulators, baluns. "FLEX-WEAVE"™ hybrid, "Cadillac" aerial wire: 168 strand cop, bare or U.V. PVC, \$.14/ft. avg. 8X, RG213, RG8 w/U.V. NONCONTAM. LOW PRICES. "BURY-FLEX"™ LOW LOSS flex/bury cable \$.57/ft. avg. (Why pay more for flex LMR?) LMR 400: 53/ft. Ladder Line.

ROPE ROPE ROPE: ANTENNA/TOWER SUPPORTS: WHY RISK COSTLY FAILURES? DACRON DOUBLE braided, \$.06/.11/.16 for 3/32"; 3/16"; 5/16". 1,000 ft. discounts. Full Satisfaction Gty. FRIENDLY SERVICE. Dealers welcome. QUALITY prevents costly failure & replacements.

DAVIS RF CO. 24-HOUR ORDERS:
P.O. Box 730 1-800-328-4773
Carlisle, MA 01741 TECH/INFO:
1-978-369-1738
<http://www.davisRF.com>
(Commercial wire/cable call out 800 #)

ready to roll.

Then I was off to the CTT to renew my license. The CTT operation is basically unchanged since the handover to China. It is on the second floor of the central post office building. The operator license is a snap. Pictures, paperwork, copies of radio license from home, and \$110 (U.S.) does the trick. The station license is another story. Macau has an inspection requirement and they have up to two days to do it. There is no way around it. If they want the two days, you're done for the weekend. Because of prior relationships with myself and, most notably Pertti, I have been able to expedite the inspection considerably (in this case, noon) but such uncertainties are the nature of DXpeditioning. By 11 a.m., I had my requested call sign back, XX9TEP. Now it was back to the hotel to claim my room, unpack the stored equipment at the hotel and wait for inspection.

I was just hitting the power on switch at 12:30 when the inspector arrived. A quick once over, power-up to check output level and TVI and he was happy. The first QSO went into the log at 12:40 p.m. which was, as usual, a JA. Macau is like the Caribbean to JA's. 10M is open non-stop and the short hop on all bands makes JA's very loud almost all the time.

I was very respectful of all the JA stations who stood by during NA and EU openings. They are true gentlemen and are understanding of the motivation. We should all take note of this operating discipline. I rewarded them by stopping to work 10 to 20 periodically to not push the courtesy. At other times, it was CQ JA. The resulting pileups from JA on 10M SSB and 30M CW were breathtaking and exciting. In fact, all of the pileups from XX9 are really amazing and each band/mode a little different. 10M, 12M, and 15M are run bands (the faster the better) but not open long to EU and NA. 17M, 20M, 30M, and 40M can be open longer but can have significant challenges from arctic flutter, QRN/QRM, etc. You really have to want to pick some of

those signals out of the noise.

A few observations from the "other side" might be of use to the less experienced DXers in the crowd:

- On SSB, take full use of the spread of listening frequencies on split.

Many times I would not be able to pull a signal out of numerous loud stations hovering at 21,300 while a considerably weaker signal was worked on 21,304 (listening 300 to 305 and saying so, frequently).

Many NA and EU stations benefited, and deservedly so.

- If a DX station doesn't come right back to someone (and it is split), keep calling. The tuning around can take a few seconds but many will only call once or twice. The three and four times guys get it more than you would think.

- On CW, try and always be near the worked station but 200-400 hz off.

The change in tone makes it easy to copy. I've worked 10 or more without moving the dial because many knew the technique. Other times, I was tuning after every QSO because everyone was zero beat.

All too soon it was midnight Sat-

urday and time to close up shop only 36 hours after starting. I had to leave the hotel by 5 a.m. to catch a 9 a.m. flight out of Hong Kong on Sunday. Doing all of the previously described antenna and cable things, in reverse, at 1 a.m. with a flashlight is what DXpeditioning is all about, I think.

Some final statistics on my recent XX9 operation are: 2,338 Qs, 23% SSB, 77% CW. This adds to my combined XX9 total over the past 18 months now standing at: 7,460 Qs, 18% SSB, 83% CW. All QSLs are via K8EP direct or through the buro. Make sure that your buro card says "via K8EP" or you may never get a reply. The Macau buro is under no obligation to forward the card to me, although they have done so as a courtesy.

I would like to thank the gracious staff at the Hotel Royal Macau for their continued support and Pertti, OH2PM, for his kind invitations to operate and help with the station. Finally, I want to thank my wife for putting up with this unique hobby we call Ham radio and DXing. I think she has another word for it but I can't recall what it is right now!

"KACHINA"
THE \$4000 HF TRANSCEIVER
AT ALMOST HALF THE PRICE
SEE: www.kachinaradio.com
ORDERS: 800-333-9041
M&S COMPUTER PRODUCTS
661 Myrtle Ave. Y Boonton, NJ 07005

POWERPORT™
www.powerportstore.com

WORLDPACK
P/N HMP \$57.95
Designed to safely carry your ICOM-706, FT-100 or other mobile radios into the field, onto a plane, or on your back. Separate compartment for optional power supply and antennae. Complete, comfortable and compact.

FT-90/1500M TRANSPORTER
P/N HM-90 \$87.95
Carry your FT-90 or FT-1500M anywhere as a stand-alone unit. Sturdy padded nylon case securely holds your FT-90 or FT-1500 and comes standard with 9 AH rechargeable power cell. Creates a complete 50W station that you can carry in one hand. Comes with automatic charger.

Radio Glove SALE!
2 FOR THE PRICE OF 1
Buy one HI-D1 Radio Glove for your VX-1R or similar sized radio, and get your choice of Radio Badge, Radio Holster, or Pocket Pro for FREE! A \$40 value!
P/N HI-D1 \$19.95

POWERSAFE
starting at \$65.95
You add the automotive or deep cycle battery and we supply everything else you need for extensive, long lasting power supply. AC models up to 600 Watts. Automatic charger can recharge your battery through your household wall socket, through your auto cigarette socket, or with our roll-up solar rechargers. Five different models available.

ORDERS 800: 206-0115
CUTTING EDGE ENTERPRISES
1803 MISSION #546 SANTA CRUZ CA 95060
Info: (831) 429-5384 • E-mail: info@powerportstore.com



MFJ 1.8-170 MHz SWR Analyzer™

Reads complex impedance . . . Super easy-to-use

New MFJ-259B reads antenna SWR . . . Complex RF Impedance: Resistance(R) and Reactance(X) or Magnitude(Z) and Phase(degrees) . . . Coax cable loss(dB) . . . Coax cable length and Distance to fault . . . Return Loss . . . Reflection Coefficient . . . Inductance . . . Capacitance . . . Battery Voltage. LCD digital readout . . . covers 1.8-170 MHz . . . built-in frequency counter . . . side-by-side meters . . . Ni-Cad charger circuit . . . battery saver . . . low battery warning . . . smooth reduction drive tuning . . . and much more!

The world's most popular SWR analyzer just got incredibly better and gives you more value than ever!

MFJ-259B gives you a complete picture of your antenna's performance. You can read antenna SWR and Complex Impedance from 1.8 to 170 MHz.

You can read Complex Impedance as series resistance and reactance (R+jX) or as magnitude (Z) and phase (degrees).

You can determine velocity factor, coax cable loss in dB, length of coax and distance to a short or open in feet.

You can read SWR, return loss and reflection coefficient at any frequency simultaneously at a single glance.

You can also read inductance in uH and capacitance in pF at RF frequencies.

Large easy-to-read two line LCD screen and side-by-side meters clearly display your information.

It has built-in frequency counter, Ni-Cad charger circuit, battery saver, low battery warning and smooth reduction drive tuning.

Super easy to use! Just set the bandwidth and tune the dial -- just like your transceiver. SWR and Complex Impedance are displayed instantly!

Here's what you can do

Find your antenna's true resonant frequency. Trim dipoles and verticals.

Adjust your Yagi, quad, loop and other antennas, change antenna spacing and height and watch SWR, resistance and reactance change instantly. You'll know exactly what to do by simply watching the display.

Perfectly tune critical HF mobile antennas in seconds for super DX -- without subjecting your transceiver to high SWR.

Measure your antenna's 2:1 SWR bandwidth on one band, or analyze multiband performance over the entire spectrum 1.8-170 MHz!

Check SWR outside the ham bands without violating FCC rules.

Take the guesswork out of building and adjusting matching networks and baluns.

Accurately measure distance to a short or open in a failed coax. Measure length of a roll of coax, coax loss, velocity factor and impedance.

Measure inductance and capacitance. Troubleshoot and measure resonant frequency and approximate Q of traps, stubs, transmission lines, RF chokes, tuned circuits and baluns.

Adjust your antenna tuner for a perfect 1:1 match without creating QRM.

And this is only the beginning! The

NEW



Call your favorite dealer for your best price!

MFJ-259B
\$259⁹⁵

MFJ-259B is a complete ham radio test station including -- frequency counter, RF signal generator, SWR Analyzer™, RF Resistance and Reactance Analyzer, Coax Analyzer, Capacitance and Inductance Meter and much more!

Call or write for Free Manual

MFJ's comprehensive instruction manual is packed with useful applications -- all explained in simple language you can understand.

Take it anywhere

Fully portable, take it anywhere -- remote sites, up towers, on DX-peditions. It uses 10 AA or Ni-Cad batteries (not included) or 110 VAC with MFJ-1315, \$14.95. Its rugged all metal cabinet is a compact 4x2x6 1/4 inches.

How good is the MFJ-259B?

MFJ SWR Analyzers™ work so good, many antenna manufacturers use them in their lab and on the production line -- saving thousands of dollars in instrumentation costs! Used worldwide by professionals everywhere.

More MFJ SWR Analyzers™

MFJ-249B, \$229.95. Like MFJ-259B, but reads SWR, true impedance magnitude and frequency only on LCD. No meters.

MFJ-209, \$139.95. Like MFJ-249B but reads SWR only on meter and has no LCD or frequency counter.

MFJ-219B, \$99.95. UHF SWR Analyzer™ covers 420-450 MHz. Jack for external frequency counter. 7 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 2 1/4 inches. Use two 9 volt batteries or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312B, \$12.95. Free "N" to SO-239 adapter.

SWR Analyzer Accessories

Dip Meter Adapter

MFJ-66, \$19.95. Plug a dip meter coupling coil into your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ and turn it into a sensitive and accurate bandswitched dip meter. Save time and take the guesswork out of winding coils and determining resonant frequency of tuned circuits and Q of coils. Set of two coils cover 1.8-170 MHz depending on your SWR Analyzer™.

Genuine MFJ Carrying Case

MFJ-29C, \$24.95. Tote your MFJ-259B anywhere with this genuine MFJ custom carrying case. Has back pocket with security cover for carrying dip coils, adapters and accessories.

Made of special foam-filled fabric, the MFJ-29C cushions blows, deflects scrapes, and protects knobs, meters and displays from harm.

Wear it around your waist, over your shoulder, or clip it onto the tower while you work -- the fully-adjustable webbed-fabric carrying strap has snap hooks on both ends.

Has clear protective window for frequency display and cutouts for knobs and connectors so you can use your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ without taking it out of your case. Look for the MFJ logo for genuine authenticity!

MFJ-99, \$54.85. Accessory Package for MFJ-259B/249B/209. Includes genuine MFJ-29C carrying case, MFJ-66 dip meter adapter, MFJ-1315 110 VAC adapter. **Save \$5!**

New! Tunable Measurement Filter™
MFJ-731, \$89.95. Exclusive MFJ tunable RF filter allows accurate SWR and impedance measurements 1.8 to 30 MHz in presence of strong RF fields. Has virtually no effect on measurements. Works with all SWR Analyzers.

MFJ No Matter What™ warranty

MFJ will repair or replace (at our option) your MFJ SWR Analyzer™ for one full year.

Free MFJ Catalog

Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(662) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST. Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (662) 323-6551; Add s/h
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. © 2000 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

MFJ-224 **MFJ 2 Meter FM Signal Analyzer™**

\$159⁹⁵

Measure signal strength over 60 dB range, check and set FM deviation, measure antenna gain, beamwidth, front-to-back ratio, sidelobes, feedline loss in dB. Plot field strength patterns, position antennas, measure preamp gain,

detect feedline faults, track down hidden transmitters, tune transmitters and filters. Plug in scope to analyze modulation wave forms, measure audio distortion, noise and instantaneous peak deviation. Covers 143.5 to 148.5 MHz. Headphone jack, battery check function. Uses 9V battery. 4x2 1/2 x 6 1/4 in.

More hams use MFJ SWR Analyzers™ than any others in the world!

MFJ Contest Voice Keyer

*Brand New design . . . Microprocessor controlled
Transformer-coupled -- No RFI, hum or feedback . . . 75 seconds total, 5-messages
. . . Can be computer-controlled by CT, NA, etc . . . Records received audio . . .*

Let this new microprocessor controlled MFJ Contest Voice Keyer™ call CQ, send your call and do contest exchanges for you in your own voice!

Store frequently used phrases like "CQ Contest this is AA5MT", "You're 59" . . . "Qth is Mississippi" and more! Contest by pressing a few buttons and save your voice.

You can record and play back five natural sounding messages in a total of 75 seconds. EEPROM technology keeps messages stored for up to 100 years -- no battery backup needed.

Repeat messages continuously and vary the repeat delay from 3 to 500 seconds. Makes calling CQ so easy and it's also a great voice beacon.

A receive audio jack lets you record and play back off-the-air signals -- great help if you didn't get it right the first time! No more "Please repeat".

A playing message can be halted by pressing the Stop Button, your PTT mic button or by your



VOX PTT line. A closure to ground via remote control or computer can also halt messages.

Has jack for remote or computer control (using CT, NA or other program and its interface). Lets you select, play and cancel messages.

The MFJ-434 is transparent to your microphone -- your mic's audio characteristics do not change when your MFJ-434 is installed. Dual

controls make it easy to tailor audio level to match your voice.

All audio lines are RF filtered to eliminate RFI, audio feedback and distortion. An audio isolation transformer totally eliminates hum and distortion caused by ground loops.

It's easy to use -- just plug in your 8 pin microphone cable and plug the MFJ-434 shielded cable into your transceiver's mic connector. Internal jumpers let you customize it to Kenwood, Icom, Yaesu, Alinco or Radio Shack rigs. Use your station or built-in microphone for recording.

Built-in speaker-amplifier lets you monitor stored messages. 3.5 mm speaker/headphone jack. SMT technology. Use 9 Volt battery, 9-15 VDC or 110 VAC with optional MFJ-1312B, \$14.95. 6 1/2" W x 2 1/4" H x 6 1/4" D inches.

MFJ-73, \$29.95. Remote Control Head with cable for MFJ-434.

MFJ-434
\$179⁹⁵
plus s&h

MFJ Professional grade Boom Mic Headphones

For marathon contesting, DXing, traffic nets, ragchewing . . . These lightweight, fully padded Boom Mic Headphones make operating superbly comfortable! Flexible gooseneck microphone boom and speech frequency tailored microphone cuts through noise and QRM!

This professional grade MFJ Boom-Mic Headphones set is designed for contesting, DXing and traffic nets. Features total comfort design with leatherette padding for operating long hours.

Superb 3/4 inch thick padding on each ear and headband lets you wear your headset all day long! So super lightweight, you won't even know they're there! Headband adjusts for a perfect fit to keep out external noise.

The headphones' frequency response is enhanced for communications to bring out speech fidelity that you never knew existed. Signals never sounded so crystal clear.

The flexible microphone boom lets you position the mic comfortably at an optimum distance to minimize silibant sounds.

MFJ's frequency tailored microphone element lets you bust through noise and QRM!



NEW!

Total
Comfort!

MFJ-396
\$79⁹⁵
plus \$6 s&h

Extra-long 9 1/2 feet of cable lets you move about your ham shack!

Has standard 1/4 inch jack for headphones and 3.5 mm jack for microphone. Build your own adaptor or use MFJ's pre-wired adaptors to match your transceiver. Order MFJ-5396 Y/K/I (YAESU, KENWOOD, ICOM respectively). \$15.95 each.

Even casual operators will appreciate the advantages of MFJ's superbly crafted Boom-Mic headphones for hands-free operating at an incredibly low price.

MFJ-392, \$19.95. Communication Headphones only. Great for ham radio, shortwave listening -- all modes, SSB/FM/AM/ Data/CW.

Each phone has individual volume and speech enhancement control. Superb leatherette padding.

Both MFJ-392 and MFJ-396 have MFJ No Matter What™ one year limited warranty.

MFJ Communications Speaker

SSB, FM, AM, and CW never

MFJ-281
\$12⁹⁵
Ship Code A



sounded so crystal clear! Plug in this MFJ-281 ClearTone™ speaker and bring out communication speech fidelity that you never knew existed. Restores the smooth sinewave sound that CW naturally generates and makes copying easier. It was carefully designed to improve intelligibility of speech in the frequency range of 600 to 4000 Hz while reducing undesirable noise, static and hum. A top grade 3" Mylar cone speaker is mounted in a well designed baffle. Its fine mesh metal grille allows sound to radiate without muffling. 8 Watts, 8 Ohms. Six foot cord. 3.5 mm mono plug. 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 2 1/4" inches.

MFJ 12/24 Hour DXers Watch

MFJ-181
\$39⁹⁵
plus \$6 s&h



This MFJ DXers Watch lets you quickly check 12 hour local time and 24 hour time in time zones around the world. By noting day and night areas around its rotatable bezel, you can estimate which bands are open each hour to different parts of the world. You can even estimate best times of gray line propagation. It features a highly accurate Japanese quartz movement. Turn out the lights . . . NiteGlo™ hour, minute and second hands show up in the dark!

Has date display. Well-known world cities encircle it's attractive world map face to indicate time zones. A durable stainless steel band adjusts to fit. Attractive giftbox has felt padding. A great gift!!!

MFJ 12/24 Hour LCD Clock

MFJ-108B
\$19⁹⁵
plus \$6 s&h



Dual Clock with separate 24 hour UTC and 12 hour local time displays. Large 5/8 inch LCD numerals, heavy brushed aluminum frame, sloped face, battery included. Synchronizable to WWV. 4 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" inches.

Free MFJ Catalog

and Nearest Dealer . . . 800-647-1800

<http://www.mfjenterprises.com>

• 1 Year No Matter What™ warranty • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders direct from MFJ

MFJ MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(662) 323-5869; 8-4:30 CST, Mon.-Fri.
FAX: (662) 323-6551; Add s/h
Tech Help: (662) 323-0549

Prices and specifications subject to change. ©1999 MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

Ham holiday in Seychelles

Kurt Bindschedler, HB9MX

Recently I returned from my twelfth stay on the island. Altogether, I have spent over a year in S79 land.

The Seychelles consist of over 100 islands scattered over an area bigger than Germany. Most of the spots are coral atoll and the inner islands are granite. A mountain range, up to 2,700 feet prevents work in all compass directions, with operating from a hilltop location as the only solution. Most of the Ham radio activities are from foreign visitors to Mahe, the main island with the capital Victoria. The colloquial language is creole, but most people understand English and/or French. Four foreign Hams work for the government and an American amateur is married to a creole woman and running a fast food restaurant. Their activity is, at present time, very limited.

Since the U.S. Air Force tracking station on the hill closed, more foreign Hams come to the island for holiday.

Few of them go to the exotic Desroches atoll. An Italian amateur made it to Astove atoll, almost 1,100 km from Mahe. Most amateurs come with the aim to work as many stations as possible.

Those that do miss the beauty of the Seychelles, Praslin, with its nature reserve. Most visiting amateurs come from Europe, Japan and a few from the U.S. Seychelles isn't a most wanted country for the avid DXer. The fun is to be on the air under comfortable conditions.

There is only one "blemish" — it's not exactly cheap. For your short term license, valid for three months, you pay \$100. Airport tax is another \$40. All of these fees must be paid using U.S. currency.

Foodstuffs and consumer goods are



This QSL card, with four photographs and the official seal of Seychelles Island, was sent to all those seeking confirmation from this rare location.

imported and charged with duty. Luxury hotels do not allow Amateur Radio operators to set up an antenna or operate Ham radio, due to a bad experience. Therefore, small guesthouse or residences with bungalows (bed and breakfast) are in favor.

Customs officials make spot checks. With a transceiver in your luggage you had better declare it and present the license. In the license application form you must mention the location where you are going to stay. Make sure that the residence owner or manager has accepted your intentions. Sometimes officers of the department for information and communication will make a surprise visit to your Ham station.

You are authorized to operate on all

Ham bands, including 50 MHz, with the exception of 80/75 Meters, and maximum output power is limited to 400 watts.

Air temperature varies between 23 and 30 degrees Celsius depending on the time of the year. December to April can have rain, heavy winds and lightning. There are two monsoon seasons with drastic changes in the climate.

There is only one lodge, with a minimum three-day stay on Desroches Atoll (Amirante group). They have no single bed chalets double occupancy only.

Visits on other outlying islands like Farquhar, Cosmoledo or Aldabra (wild-life preserve) are only possible in groups of eight or more, for reasonable price. The line voltage is 240V, but it's a

LENTINI 
COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
1-800-666-0908
 Local (860) 666-6227 • FAX (860) 667-3561
 VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT
www.lentinicomm.com
 21 GARFIELD STREET,
 NEWINGTON, CT 06111
 STORE HOURS: M-F 10:00am-6:00pm,
 SAT., 10:00am - 4:00pm

The NiCd Lady Company
 Individual Cells – Replacement Packs – Lead Acids
 Rebuilding Service – O.E.M. Assembly ... for

- HANDHELD RADIOS • LAP TOPS • CELLULAR PHONES • CAMCORDERS
- PORTABLE SCANNERS • TEST EQUIPMENT • POWER TOOLS

Check into our rebuilding service — Substantial Savings over *NEW!*
 Convert your pack to NiMH! Same sizepack — *HIGHER* capacity!

   Call for a price list/or visit our website: www.nicdlady.com
 20585 Camino Del Sol, Unit B • Riverside, CA 92508
 (909) 653-8868 • E-mail: nicdlady@nicdlady.com • FAX: (909) 653-5189

little more during the night. Some gear with a built-in power supply will run hot after couple of hours of operating. Special care must given to the ground system — plastic water pipes aren't usable. The time difference to UTC is four hours.

Contacts are possible day and night on some band or other during high sun spot cycle. Best time to operate is after local sunset until sunrise.

6M from Seychelles

Although the Seychelles are located in IARU Region 1, the authorities do not allow any activity on 80/75-meter band. The 6-meter band was added to amateur band plan in April 1999 as a result of my written recommendation.

I began my 6M activities with a 5-elment Tonna beam sitting on a four meter fibreglass mast pointed in a fixed Northwest direction. Since I had no information on optimal long distance contacts, I started calling CQ in CW mode at intervals on 50.110 during daylight. The 50 MHz band was clean and quiet.

About an hour after sunset, weak signals were heard on some frequencies. After returning from dinner at 1737 UTC (21:37 local time), JY9NX answered my first call, followed by two stations from Sicily. I sat, full of expectation, until midnight. No other stations were heard.

The following night, around the same time, I worked 9J2 and 9U5. The third night brought 30 contacts — stations in or around the Mediterranean area. Slowly, I became more confident about this first attempt on the recently legalized 6M band.

Heavy wind, tropical rains and very close lightning strikes hindered operation during the next three days, so I raised the antenna to 12 meters and made it

rotatable. When the weather cleared, I contacted YV1DIG using CW — a distance of 13,545 km! No other stations were heard that night.

Four days later I worked J37LD in Grenada at 1909 UTC — a distance of 13,100 km. I worked him again for several days following the initial contact.

Another evening I set my beam towards the east for the first time. I was answered by VR2LC and other stations from Hong Kong, follow by a bunch of JAs from Okinawa. I was asked to shift to SSB and some signals came up to S8. During this time no near East stations came through. I often heard the same stations, but was glad to catch 9M6,9M2,BV,YC,S21 etc. A good success, if one bears in mind my poor location in this direction.

The Far East signals started fading out, and while turning the antenna, the Italian "gang" showed up on the band. Between Italian contacts, I made contacts with several stations — EA8,EA9,CT3,CU.

It wasn't a problem working stations in Africa using 6 Meters with one exception. It was difficult to work the well-known ZS6BTE due to a high mountain range in his direction. I was called by a French and later by a Belgium station in CW, but just once. I was unable to contact any in G/DL/HB/OE stations — but I'll be trying again!

During my brief 21 days of activity, I made 309 QSO's with 72 of them being contacts on both CW and phone. I now have 45 DXCC countries in the log. Most contacts were with amateurs in Italy, follow by JAs and VR2 stations. ☺

The Original Worldradio CD-ROM



The Aerials Trilogy
by Kurt N. Sterba
and Lil Paddle
with bonus chapters!
and
An archive of all the
1999 Worldradio Magazine
issues.

The Worldradio CD-ROM is only \$29.99
+ \$2 s/h (CA residents add \$2.32)
To order call: 916/457-3655
or on the web at:
[http://www.wr6wr.com/products/
software_cdrom.html](http://www.wr6wr.com/products/software_cdrom.html)

Minimum System Requirements

PC	MACINTOSH
Pentium 200	PowerPC
or compatible	System 7 or greater
Windows 95	32MB of RAM
32MB of RAM	8X CD-ROM drive
8X CD-ROM drive	

HYBRID-QUAD ANTENNA

MINI HF BEAM



Most Antennas are large, heavy structures requiring heavy-duty towers, rotors and require extra muscle during installation and lots of extra dollars before the job is done.

The Hybrid-Quad is sensibly designed, built from high-quality materials and mounts with standard TV hardware and rotor. It's small size gathers very little ice and wind which allows you to spend more time ON the air, rather than IN the air.

MQ-1 Four-Band Antenna.....\$279.95
6,10,15,20 Meters

Element Length.....11 Ft. | Wind Loading.....1.5 Sq. Ft.
Boom Length.....4.5 Ft. | Weight.....15 lbs.
Tuning Radius.....6 Ft. 2 in. | Power Rating.....1200 Watts P.E.P.
Input Impedance-Single 50 ohm

MQ-2 Six-Band Antenna.....\$369.95
6,10,12,15,17,20 Meters

Shipping charges extra.



T.G.M. Communications
121 Devon St. Stratford,
ON Canada N5A 2Z8
Tel. & Fax (519) 271-5925
<http://www3.simplic.com/cgi-bin/index.html>

WORLD CLASS

VHF • UHF • SHF Equipment

SSB ELECTRONIC DB6NT - Kuhne
M2 ANTENNAS

PROCOM TELETEC EME Winradio

Low Noise GaAsFET Preamplifiers - Relays
Linear Amplifiers - Transverter Systems
Antennas - Coaxial Cable - Antenna Switches
Parabolic Dishes - Azimuth/Elevation Rotators
Transverter Kits 1268MHz - 10.368GHz

SSB ELECTRONIC USA
www.ssbusa.com

124 Cherrywood Dr. • Mountaintop, PA 18707
(570) 868-5643 • MC/VISA accepted

Visit us on the web at: www.wr6wr.com

World Radio History

WORLD RADIO, October 2000 19

Ham radio — A personal journey

(Or how restructuring got me back into the hobby!)

Harry Gross, KC2FYJ
(formerly WN2BXXG)

The year was 1963. I was a Cub Scout, working on arrowheads for advancement through the ranks. One of the available projects was to build a crystal radio. The radio was to be built primarily out of miscellaneous items from around the house. One of the components was a hand wound coil, wound around an empty oatmeal canister. I successfully built the radio, and was fascinated by the ability to extract music and talk from a chunk of rock! This was my introduction to the magic of radio.

As a more advanced follow-on project, I built a one-tube receiver. The components were laid out in the open, on a piece of plywood. Once again, when it worked, I was thrilled.

I began reading about radio and electronics, and building various electronic projects. It was a lot of fun, and an excellent learning experience. Over the next several years, I always had my eye on getting a Ham license and being able to go on the air for myself. Circumstances prevented me from completing this goal for a long time.

By 1969, a friend of mine, Richard Steinberg, got a Novice Class license (WN2CUM), which he soon upgraded to Technician Class (WA2CUM). I used to go over to his house regularly, so we

could get on the air and talk to other Hams. In those days, FM wasn't nearly as popular on 2 Meters as it is today, and his equipment was strictly AM. As I recall, he had a Hallicrafters receiver, an AMECO converter for 2 Meters, and a transmitter that I don't remember a thing about. We had a lot of fun, and talked to a lot of other Hams in the Long Island and New York metropolitan area.

It was around that time that I bought a general coverage receiver, model A-2515, from Allied Radio (since taken over by RadioShack), and began a short career as an avid SWLer. I would send reception reports to the numerous stations that I heard, and received many QSL cards in response. Some from Hams, and some from overseas commercial and/or government short-wave stations.

Over the next two years, listening to my friend Richard on the air, as well as the SWLing I was doing further whetted my appetite for the Amateur Radio hobby. I knuckled down, learned the code, learned the Novice theory (this was the easy part), and with the help of a neighbor to administer the test (Frank Chiofaro, W2CNN), I succeeded in passing the Novice exam. In July of 1971, I was granted the call WN2BXXG.

I built a two-band crystal controlled CW transmitter for 40 and 80 Meters, while following instructions in the 1969 *ARRL Handbook*. I also built a multi-band dipole, outlined in the 1968 *ARRL Antenna Book*.

Unfortunately, I never actually got the transmitter on the air. By the time I had completed it, it was time for me to go off to college, where I had neither the time, space, nor funds to pursue the hobby. Since the rules in 1971 made the Novice

ticket non-renewable, and since I wasn't able to spend any time with the hobby, the ticket expired, unused. As a result, my participation in Amateur Radio died down to an armchair hobby.


Over the ensuing years, the bug never fully left me, and I would occasionally have fits of energy during which I would try to revive my code ability, or learn the new theory requirements. I never quite got over the hump, however, and remained on the sidelines.

Now fast forward to 31 December 1999. I had been a successful Computer Systems Manager for many years, and was on duty at my office for the Year 2000 rollover. The evening was progressing quite smoothly, and (fortunately) there was nothing at all to do. I decided to amuse myself by surfing the Web. For no particular reason, it occurred to me that the ARRL might have a web site, and it might be fun to take a look. Sure enough, there it was. And in great big bold type, was an announcement about **RESTRUCTURING**.

I read the article with great interest, and it became quite clear to me that it was now time to get back into the hobby. I decided on the following course of action: First, take the Novice theory test. Second, study some more, come back and take Element 3A, thus obtaining the No-Code Technician license. This would let me finally get on the air. Third, take Element 3B prior to the 15 April deadline. Fourth, at my leisure, get my code speed back to at least 5 wpm and upgrade to General once restructuring took effect.

I started out on this path by cramming like mad for a 23 January VE session being held as part of Ham Radio University 2000, here on Long Island. I covered the Element 2 question pool for a couple of weeks, until I felt completely confident that I would have no problems with the test, and then began studying the Element 3A questions. When it came time to attend the VE session, I knew I would pass the Novice test

HamCall™ CD-ROM
U.S. & International - Over 1.5 million listings



We make a new HamCall every week! Clearly, the most comprehensive and current CD-ROM available.

Latest Features

- Choose font and color of data display.
- Displays flag and map for each country.
- Shows CQ, ITU zone, and continent.
- History list shows each callsign entered.

View & search interests of 26,000 hams.
Search for club, military, RACES, vanity, silent keys, name, address, and more.

Over 1,566,000 U.S. and International listings, 104,000 e-mail addresses, 4,000 photos and QSL cards, 30,000 vanity calls, and 12,000 references to QSL managers.

Shows short & long path distance & bearing.
Precise latitude/longitude for over 90% of addresses.
HamCall is \$50.00, included is 6 months free access to our Internet Search Service - request when ordering.

HamCall Mousepad, with morse code reference, 7.5" x 8", blue with yellow letters. \$5.00 + \$3 shipping.

\$5.00 shipping per order. Your satisfaction guaranteed!
Free 800 technical support - we won't let you fail.

BUCKMASTER
6196 Jefferson Highway • Mineral, VA 23117 USA
e-mail: info@buck.com www.buck.com
540-894-5777 • 800-282-5628 • 540-894-9141 (fax)

Need a new Antenna Switch?
The RATPak System of 6 antennas to one feed line is the LAST antenna switch you will ever have to buy!
See it at our web site:
www.arrayolutions.com



ARRAY SOLUTIONS
350 Gloria Rd.
Sunnyvale, TX 75182
(972) 203-2008
FAX: (972) 203-8811
E-mail:
wxqb@arrayolutions.com



- Six antennas - 5 kW CCS • All Aluminum WX proof and R.F. proof no plastic! • Micro-Strip PCB
- Lightning protection • LED control box
- Controllable with all automatic band decoders on the market • Flat SWR from DC to 6 m

Need Ham Radio Equipment Insurance?
HRIA
www.hamradioinsurance.com
800-545-8881
P.O. Box 201 • Canonsburg, PA 15317

with ease. Sure enough, I finished the test, and a few minutes later, was told "Congratulations! Would you like to try Element 3A?"

This caught me by surprise, since I had only planned to take Element 2, and I wasn't at all confident of my ability to pass the next step, yet. However, I decided "what the heck" and gave it a shot. Imagine my surprise when the examiner came over to me a short time later, and said "Congratulations, you are now a Technician licensee." I felt a thrill of excitement as I realized that I would finally be able to get on the air on my own.

Within a couple of days, I had purchased a very nice little 2-meter FM mobile/base station rig, as well as an antenna for it. I began listening to the repeater traffic in my area quite intently, learning the ropes by listening. A couple of weeks later, I spotted my name on the FCC database and charged onto the air.

My first contact was made that evening. I was as nervous as a long tailed cat in a room full of rocking chairs, but decided that everyone must have felt that way just prior to going on the air for themselves the first time, so I forged ahead. Within seconds of announcing myself on the local repeater, I had made a contact! Of course, on a repeater, this is to be expected, but despite the fact that it was a local repeater contact, it was still exhilarating! It also whetted my appetite for more. Right then and there, I decided that come hell or high water, I had to re-learn the code, so that I could get the General ticket and get on the low bands. Without realizing it, I had been bitten by the DX bug even though my first contact had been with a station only six miles away!

A few days later, I was looking on the web at Ham radio sites, when I saw a notice posted on eHam.net announcing a modification to the restructuring rules. Code credit was to be offered to anyone who had EVER held a Novice ticket! I was ecstatic. Now, I could concentrate on the theory for Element 3B and not worry about the code. I pored over the questions, and on 07 March, took the exam. Once again, I was able to fly through the exam, and I passed it

easily. With a Certificate of Successful Completion of Examination (CSCE) for Element 3B in hand, I anxiously awaited the arrival of 15 April. In the interim, I also looked around for my old Novice ticket. Unable to find it, I contacted International Transcription Service at the FCC office in Gettysburg, and arranged for them to search out and verify my old call, which they did.

The fateful day arrived, and I went to a paper-only VE session. The line out the door was staggering. I waited almost three hours to get to the desk. When I got there, I handed in copies of all the required documents, and was greeted with the phrase, "Congratulations, you are now a General Class licensee." Hooray! My long time dream had finally been fulfilled. It took almost 30 years to get there, but I made it.

My next goal was to buy an HF rig, and get on the low bands. I purchased a second-hand ICOM-730 as my first HF rig. Remember that multi-band antenna I had built in 1971? Well, I still had it. It had been coiled up in my basement for all these years. I strung it up, connected it to the IC-730, and was on the air.

My first HF contact was with W9AA, a Chicago club station operating that day from a captured German U-boat (U-505) as part of the "Subs on the Air" special event. The thrill of making that contact was indescribable. If I hadn't had DX fever before, I certainly had it now.

My job responsibilities prevented me from operating as often as I would like, so my next opportunity to really get on the air wasn't for a couple of more weeks. However, on the weekend of 13/5/2000, I finally had an opportunity to make my first real DX contact. I spoke briefly with Ivan Packnik (S51CK), of Slovenia. That brief contact was enough to turn me into a DX fanatic. I have set a couple of goals for myself. The first is to qualify for the DXCC Millennium award. If I can manage between four and six countries

each time I get on the air, it shouldn't be too hard to achieve.

The second goal came about as the result of a family gathering on Mother's Day. I showed my equipment to my niece and nephew, and they were really excited at the thought of being able to talk to people around the world. I decided right then that I want to help introduce this wonderful hobby to young children, and help open their eyes to the wonderful opportunities that it affords. It is educational, it expands scientific understanding, it promotes civic responsibility and preparedness, and it promotes worldwide good will. I don't know how I will accomplish this second goal yet, but I'm going to start by teaching my niece and nephew all about the fun this hobby represents.

If everyone can recapture the spark of excitement that they first felt when exposed to this hobby, perhaps we can generate an explosive resurgence among the ranks of Hams. It requires nothing more than the desire to share the hobby with friends and/or family members. If they can catch the excitement from you, it's a sure bet that they will want to pursue the hobby on their own. And if you can help them pass the first hurdle, they'll surely be hooked for life.

VLF CONVERTER



- Receives the entire 10 KHz to 500 KHz VLF band.
- Converts VLF to shortwave.
- Works with any shortwave receiver that has external antenna terminals.

Now you can hear the 1750 meter band, navigation beacon band, WWVB standard frequency broadcasts, ship-to-shore communications, and the European low frequency broadcast band just by tuning across 80 meters shortwave.

Connects between antenna and receiver. Turn it on and hear VLF; turn it off and hear normal shortwave signals.

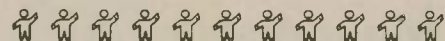
Model VLF-A converts to 3510-4000 KHz or Model VLF-S converts to 4010-4500 KHz \$89.95 + \$6 shipping/handling U.S. & Canada. Requires 9V battery (not supplied). Calif. residents add sales tax.



Send for FREE catalog that shows our complete line of antennas, filters, preamplifiers and converters.





PALOMAR

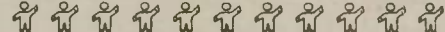
BOX 462222 • ESCONDIDO, CA 92046
(760) 747-3343 • FAX: (760) 747-3346
e-mail: Palomar@compuserve.com
www.Palomar-Engineers.com



Study like a
Rocket Scientist ...

Tech ELEMENT 2 \$22.75
General ELEMENT 3 \$22.50
Extra ELEMENT 4 \$34.50
Special Tech-General combo \$39.95
(all prices include tax and shipping)



VIS Study Cards


P.O. Box 284
Coffeerville, AL 36524
1-800-OKK-HAMS (655-4267)
www.vlsradio.com
your **ARROW ANTENNA** dealer



FACTORY AUTHORIZED REPAIR OF
ICOM YAESU KENWOOD ALINCO
Factory trained technicians using state of the art test gear to insure the highest quality of service for your radio.
High-Performance Modifications
1-888-767-9997
http://www.kk7tv.com
KK7TV Communications
2350 W Mission Lane #7, Phoenix, AZ 85021
Fax: 602-371-0522

Your One STOP Service Center

Krusty Kurt and the "J" antenna

Van Field, W2OQI

My perennial interest in the "J" Antenna prompts me to possibly amplify a bit on Kurt's fine article. My first 10-meter "J" was made of aluminum TV mast material. Try and find that material today. An eight foot piece on the bottom made the stub, the bottom had a wire to a ground rod. It mounted on a first story roof and against the 2nd story overhang. With a home brew super regenerative receiver and a one watt transmitter I managed to work a ZL on AM on 29,560 kHz.

Today, without that kind of aluminum tubing I use PVC pipe, with a large enough diameter so that it doesn't wave around too much. A Tee at the bottom can be used to bring in co-ax and continue a piece of PVC downward to plant the "flagpole" firmly in the flower garden. A plastic pulley at the top and some light nylon line for the flag completes the installation.

That's the easy part. Now the hard part! The dielectric PVC will load the antenna. Ladder line has a velocity factor to be taken into account.

And, of course, just where does the coax tap go?

When buying PVC pipe, be sure and buy some foam pipe covering (to keep it from sweating in the summer). Put your ladder line inside that and the PVC loading will diminish.

Next consider the fact that the velocity factor for ladder line is 0.97. Without the foam an additional .92 must be added for the PVC loading. The coax tap will be .0136 wavelength above the short (5.25 in.). Sometimes it is easier to take a piece of #14 wire from a piece of romex and solder it on the bottom (after subtracting the length from the total). The junction is now the solder point for the coax. Wire nuts can be used here if your iron isn't up to the job.

What Kurt suggests with ladder line is



sometimes a bit hard to do.

Stripping the coating on the ladder line isn't easy. Best thing is to start with a soldering iron to soften it then hack away with a knife or cutting pliers.

Be sure and tie the top wires together, then tie a piece of twine to the junction. This can be used to insert the wire and foam into the tube and then it should be looped down on the outside. A PVC cap can now be put on the top and the excess twine cut loose. The twine will keep the antenna from sagging inside the pipe.

I usually use sheet metal screws to hold PVC together. The PVC glue does a better job, but one impossible to undo and repair mistakes. Whether you short the bottom of the half wave or not doesn't seem to be important.

A "J" antenna has two parts — it's a half wave dipole fed on the voltage end with a matching transformer.

For Hams, it is easier to make it linear. Commercial antenna manufacturers usually make a tapped coil for the match. Metz and Shakespeare both make this type of marine VHF antenna. That should answer Kurt's critic of a non commercial antenna.

Think of the antenna as having two parts. Both are tuned circuits which can interact and confuse when trying to prune for low SWR. Now Kurt may object to this statement, but I've found that the quarter wave stub is the controlling factor (within reason) as to the resonant frequency. Pruning the stub will be more effective than pruning the top of the antenna.

John Belrose, VE2CV, states that a 2 meter "J" on the roof of a car results in a theoretical gain of 3.27 dbd. So Kurt's right, a ground plane may well help somewhat.

If one makes this antenna 5/8 wave long and use a 1/8 wave stub, some gain may be realized, but in this case, the ground plane is necessary.

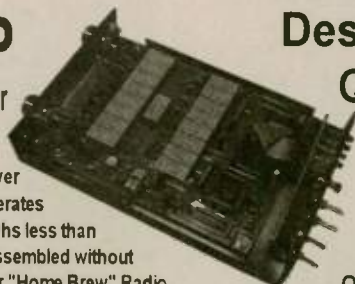
It also turns out to be 20 feet or the legal maximum height of a flagpole in Florida to avoid the CC&R police. Some clever switching in a large flower box at the base would allow the antenna to be tuned on all the lower frequencies, and still maintaining a good (low) angle of radiation on 10 Meters.

Things to remember — the top of the stub and the top of the antenna are voltage points, which means that they are very sensitive to being too close to metal which will detune the antenna.

In the real old days the "J" antenna was horizontal with the quarter wave stub vertical, and Kurt and I called it an end fed Zepp.

Z-11 QRP

Automatic Antenna Tuner



Designed Just For QRP Operation!

The Z-11 consumes ZERO power once tuned! Fully portable, operates from two 9 Volt batteries. Weighs less than 1 pound. Also available fully assembled without enclosure for mounting in your "Home Brew" Radio.

Microprocessor Controlled Switched "L" Network
.1 to 30 Watts
1.8 to 30 MHz
Optional BALUN For Long Wires

Kit: \$119

Kit with Enclosures: \$145

Assembled & Tested: \$179

Assembled w/o Enclosures: \$149

BALUN Kit: \$25 Assembled: \$30

LDG Electronics, Inc.

1445 Parran Rd.

St Leonard, MD 20685

Toll Free Sales: 877-890-3003

Info: 410-586-2177 Fax: 410-586-8475

Secure Web Ordering:

www.ldgelectronics.com





TX RX Systems Inc.

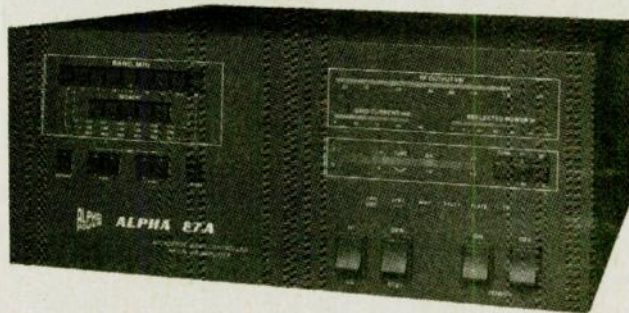
Manufacturer of
Filters & Duplexers

8625 Industrial Parkway, Angola, NY 14006
(716) 549-4700 • FAX: (716) 549-4772
E-mail: sales@txrx.com
www.txrx.com

Why buy any amplifier that you can't try in your own station risk-free?

Every new ALPHA is backed by ALPHA/POWER's 30-day money-back guarantee, 4-year factory limited warranty, and 30-year reputation.

ALPHA 87A... The finest maximum-legal-power hf amplifier you can buy is now fully automatic!



Hook up your new ALPHA 87A like an ordinary amplifier. Connect any suitable antenna. *Then just transmit.* Your 87A automatically optimizes tuning and loading. When frequency or load changes, the 87A automatically re-optimizes tune-up... *all in seconds, while you transmit.*

ALPHA 87A even compensates automatically for drive level, insuring excellent efficiency and linearity at any power within its capability.

That's just one more important innovation from ALPHA/POWER that's "*not available elsewhere!*" Technological leadership is only one of many reasons why a 1999 poll of <contesting.com> participants revealed ALPHA as their *overwhelming* preference in hf power amplifiers.

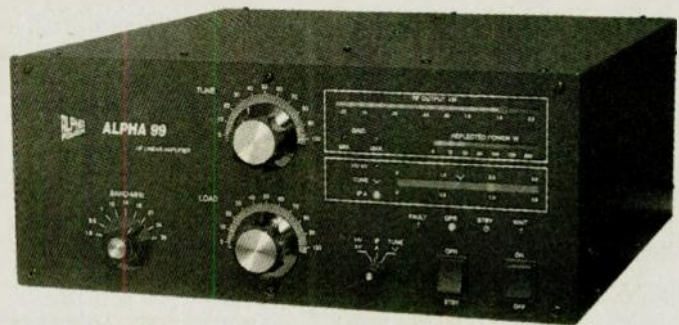
ALPHA 87A *special price of \$5890* has been extended but may terminate without notice. A chip set to retrofit any 87A with fully automatic tune-up and Windows™-based remote control is only \$99. See WCIM's review of these new ALPHA 87A standard functions (called ALPHAMAX™ and ALPHAREMOTE™, respectively) in QST, August 2000, pp.73-74.

ALPHA 99... Solid, honest, brick-on-the-key ALPHA POWER at a "Brand X" price!

The rugged, maximum-legal-power, no-time-limit-all-modes, Colorado-built ALPHA 99 is ALPHA in every respect... for just \$2999!

Like all new ALPHAs, the 99 uses a robust Peter Dahl transformer, Cardwell variable capacitors, and durable ceramic tubes. Its moderately priced Gu74b/4CX800A grid-driven tetrodes are proven in extensive military and ALPHA 91B service.

Specs, functions, performance, and self-protection are identical to the 91B's. In fact, 99 circuit boards are backward compatible with the 91B. We've already had to increase production capacity to meet demand for new ALPHA 99s.



Order now and have your new ALPHA for great fall contesting!

**ALPHA
POWER**

ALPHA/POWER, Inc.

14440 Mead Court • Longmont, CO 80504
(970) 535-4173 • FAX (970) 535-0281
www.alpha-power-inc.com

Reusing that wall wart

Phil Karras, KE3FL

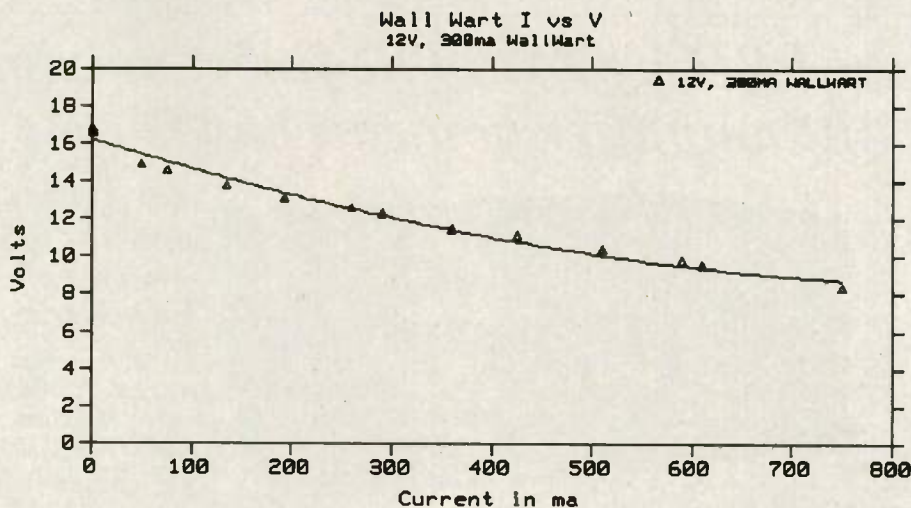
What is a "wall wart?" I'm sure you have a number of these things around; I sure do. These are those little (or not so little) black (but sometimes white) cubes with AC power connector blades on one face. You plug it into the wall and it converts the AC voltage to DC voltage at some specified current. Once you plug it into the AC outlet it sits there like a black (or white) wart on your wall, thus the term of endearment, "wall wart."

If you're like me, you simply can't throw these things away if they still work, even when the item they powered is long gone. I have all sorts of wall warts (WWs), from 6-15 volts, and with different current ratings.

There are a few things you need to know if you want to reuse a WW to power a different device:

1. You have to have the right power plug to fit the new device.

2. The plug must be wired correctly; this is called the right "polarity." Your



new device won't last very long if you apply positive voltage to the negative connection. Most devices are still center positive but more and more are center negative. (I hate center negative. It puts the positive voltage on that long outer barrel and cars are usually chassis negative, what a good way to short things out in the car!)

3. You need to supply the correct voltage with no more than + 10% at the lowest current the device uses.

4. You need to make sure there is sufficient current.

While we all know that the first two are very important, some may not understand the importance of the last two taken together when using a WW. This is because we've been taught that if a supply has the correct voltage and a higher-than-needed current rating (like a battery) everything will be fine. After all, the device only takes as much current as it needs. The power supply does not

"force feed" the device with more current than it should.

For a regulated constant voltage power supply, this attitude is just fine, but for the unregulated fluctuating voltage WW, it is not. The two numbers given on the WW must be taken together! Perhaps a graph will help here.

The graph shows the Voltage vs. Current graph for a 12 Volt, 300 mA wall wart. We can see that the lower the current draw from the WW, the higher the voltage. On this system if we take only 10% of the rated current, we get a voltage of about 15 volts, which is 25% higher than needed!

The form of the equation for this curve is: $Y = a[0] + (a[1] + (a[2] * X)) * X$ where:

$$\begin{aligned} a[0] &= 1.620780E+001 \\ a[1] &= -1.641596E-002 \\ a[2] &= 8.581617E-006 \end{aligned}$$

Or the equation can be written as: $Y = 16.21 - .01642 * x + 8.582E-6 * x^2$

NOTE: I've used four digits in the equation but my measurements used 3 digits at times. Thus, the final answer must be limited to three digits.

As a design example, let's assume you have a radio that needs 12 volts at up to 400 mA. We have tested the radio and it works just fine all the way down to 9.5

Tubes For All Applications

- INDUSTRIAL • RECEIVING
- SPECIAL PURPOSE
- ANTIQUE

Competitively Priced

TYPE

0A2/150C4
811A
812A
6146A/B
6AU6A/EF94

TYPE

6BA6/EF93
6J86A
6L6GC
12AT7/ECC81
12AX7A/ECC83

Write or call for complete tube range, price list and Accessories Catalog.

Call TOLL FREE 800-645-9154

International 

International Components Corporation

175 Marcus Blvd. • Hauppauge, NY 11788

In NY: (631) 952-9595 FAX: (631) 952-9597

www.icc107.com



Communication Products Amateur Radio Sales

7946 S. State St., • Midvale, UT 84047

LOW OVERHEAD

LOW PRICES

Check our website at
<http://www.comm-pute.com>

Or call:

1-800-942-8873

for the best price!

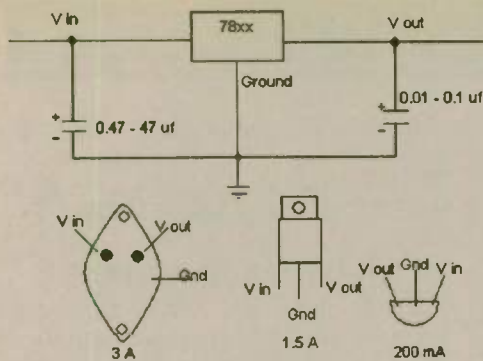
We will match any dealer's price on new, current model amateur radio equipment.

Webster

Since 1974 Your Factory
AUTHORIZED **NRD** DISTRIBUTOR

115 BELLARMIN, ROCHESTER, MI 48309

Toll Free: 800-521-2333 Fax: 248-375-0121

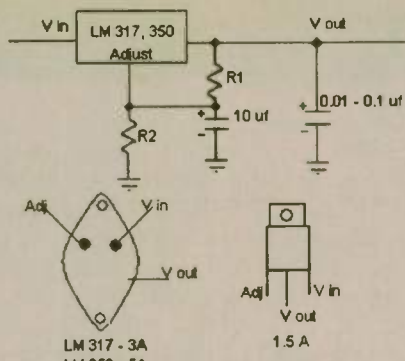


volts. The lowest current the radio uses (radio on but volume all the way down) is 200 mA. We have a WW rated at 12 volts 300 mA and we want to know if this WW will be able to power our new radio. At 200 mA, our WW will be up to a voltage of about 12.9. This is below the 13.2 +10% voltage so that looks OK. Now at 400 mA, the voltage will be around 11.0, which is well within the operating limits of the radio, so it looks like this WW will be OK for the new radio.

You see we first measured the current requirement for the new radio and then found a WW that supplied the needed current at the needed voltage with no more than about +10% excess voltage and it still had an acceptable low voltage for full current use as well.

Another way is to get a WW that exceeds the needed voltage and current. The voltage in this case should be at least two volts above the voltage needed, with current rating above that needed as well. We now use a voltage regulator — either the 78xx series or the LM317 variety. Make sure you use a regulator that can supply 50 to 100% more current than the needed device and that you heat-sink it properly. I did something like this for my new/used HF receiver. I built into the receiver the nine volt regulator and then supplied it with 12 volts from a battery being trickle charged through the external power port. This way, if the power fails the battery takes over.

The above diagram shows a typical circuit. You can use either a small 7809



to power a small device that normally uses a 9V battery, or a LM317 to make a 13.8 V 2A supply for a typical HT. For the 9V version, you can use the lower capacitance values; for the LM317 or LM350 use the larger values:

NOTE: R2 for the LM317/350 can be a variable resistor, which makes it a variable Vout.

The LM 317 can supply up to three amps, the 350 up to five. The equation for the resistor divider for the LM 317, 350 is: $V_{out} = 1.25(1 + R2/R1) + (I_{adj})(R2)$. Since I_{adj} is about 50 uA this term can be left off. There will be some slight increase in Vout with insufficient load.

I hope this helps you understand what you can and can not (or should not) do with a WW as it comes. These are wonderful little devices, but we must know how to use them properly or we can destroy the battery or device we're trying to use.

I've used them for my "Trickle Charger Plus" to keep gel cells, NiCads, and lead acid batteries topped off and "emergency ready" for years. I've also used them as they come, to power CD players, radios, and tape players. Last, I've used the regulated versions to power GameBoys, CB radios, and 2-meter HT's.

NOTT LTD.

3801-4001 LA PLATA HWY.
FARMINGTON, NM 87401

BROADBANDER BB3

Remotely tuned 3.5-30 MHz mobile antenna
Monoband operation on 160 meters with accessory coil

BB10 BASE STATION ANTENNA

160, 80 and 40 meters. High efficiency with only 34' height
Remotely tuned from your ham shack

PARK N' TALK WHIP FOR STATIONARY OPERATION

Improve your mobile antenna with a 22' whip on top.
Telescopes for easy storage

1-800-443-0966

Phone 505-327-5646

Fax 505-325-1142

email: judy@tjantenna.com

MasterCard / Visa / Discover

Northern Ohio Amateur Radio Depot

821 Pearl Rd. • Brunswick, OH 44212

1-877-964-5566

www.noard.com

"Serving NE/Central OHIO Hams"

Mr. NiCd's BATTERIES AMERICA

AUTUMN 2000 SPECIALS!

www.batteriesamerica.com

New! The 900-9000 Charger!
Charges / Conditions your NiCd or NiMH battery packs!
Adjustable sensor contacts!
Operates from wall outlet or car cigarette lighter!
Smart quick charge with Automatic shut-off!
\$49.95

NEW for Vertex (YAESU) VX-110 / VX-150:

FNB V57x NiMH pk. 7.2v 1600mAh \$39.95

For YAESU VX-1R etc.: NEW Lithium Ion!

FNB 52Li Li-Ion 3.6v 750mAh \$29.95

For ICOM IC-18A / T8A-HP / T81A:

BP-200 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 700mAh \$49.95

BC-601f Rapid/Trickle Charger \$54.95

For KENWOOD TH-G71A / TH-D7A:

PB-39 NiMH pk. 9.6v 1050mAh \$46.95

NEW for ALINCO DJ-195 / 195HP:

EBP-48h NiMH pk. 9.6v 1200mAh \$39.95

For ALINCO DJ-G5TD, TH-TV, 190T, TD, TH / 191T, TD, TH:

EBP-34xh NiMH pk. 4.8v 2700mAh \$39.95

EBP 36 3w NiMH pk. 9.6v 1000mAh \$46.95

NEW for ADI HT-600 & REAL-TIME HT-204:

ADI-600 6-Cell AA 12.0v 1100mAh \$39.95

CBP 262 6-Cell AA case w/ chg plug \$14.95

For ICOM IC-7A / 72A / T42A / W3A / W 2A / T7A:

BP-180xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1000mAh \$39.95

BP-173 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 700mAh \$49.95

BC-601d Rapid/Trickle Charger \$54.95

For ICOM 02AT etc & Radio Shack HTX-202 / 404:

BP-8h NiMH pk. 8.4v 1400mAh \$32.95

BP-202h pk (HTX-202) 7.2v 1400mAh \$29.95

IC-8 8-Cell AA NiCd/Alkaline Case \$15.95

BC-350 Rapid Charger \$49.95

For ICOM IC-721A / 2GXAT / V21AT (V or Gnd):

BP-132s 5w NiMH pk. 12.0v 1600mAh \$45.95

For ICOM IC 2SAT / W2A / 3SAT / 4SAT:

BP-83xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1600mAh \$39.95

BC-79A Rapid/Trickle Charger \$52.95

For KENWOOD TH-79A / 42A / 22A:

PB-33xh NiMH pk. 6.0v 2000mAh \$39.95

PB-34xh 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 1000mAh \$39.95

For KENWOOD TH-235 etc.: Hard to find!

BP-37 (Kenwood) NiMH pk. 12.0v 950mAh \$29.95

For KENWOOD TH-78A / 48 / 28 / 27 etc.:

PB-13x NiMH pk. 7.2v 1200mAh \$34.95

PB-13xh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1600mAh \$39.95

BC-15A KENWOOD brand Fast Charger \$39.95

For KENWOOD TH-77, 75, 55, 46, 45, 26, 25 etc.:

PB-6x NiMH pk. 7.2v 1200mAh \$34.95

NEW for KENWOOD TH 205 / 215 / 225 / 315:

PB 2h NiMH pk. 8.4v 1200mAh \$39.95

NEW for KENWOOD TH-2500 / 2600 EXCLUSIVE!

PB 25s NiMH pk. 8.4v 1200mAh \$39.95

Packs for ALINCO DJ-580 / 580T / 582 / 180 / 280T etc.

EBP-20nh NiMH pk. 7.2v 1800mAh \$32.95

EBP-22nh 5w NiMH pk. 12.0v 1100mAh \$36.95

EDH-11 6-Cell AA case \$14.95

For YAESU FT-50R / 50RD / 40R / 10R:

FNB-41xh NiMH pk. 9.6v 1100mAh \$45.95

For YAESU FT-51R / 41R / 11R:

FNB 33xh NiMH pk. 4.8v 2000mAh \$39.95

FNB 38 5w NiMH pk. 9.6v 700mAh \$39.95

For YAESU FT-530 / 416 / 415 / 816 / 76 / 26 etc.:

FNB 25x NiMH pk. 7.2v 1000mAh \$28.95

FNB 26xs NiMH pk. 7.2v 1800mAh \$36.95

For YAESU FT-411 / 470 / 73 / 33 / 23 etc.:

FNB-10 NiCd pk. 7.2v 600mAh \$20.95

FNB-11 5w NiCd pk. 12.0v 600mAh \$24.95

FBA-10 6-Cell AA case \$14.95

NEW: the 90-9000 Charger & \$22.95

Conditions for AA & AAA batteries!

(1) Batteries will charge or condition

up to 4 NiMH or NiCd cells!

(2) Has sensitive conditioning feature!

(3) Provides safe, quick charge for cells!

(4) Automatic shut-off at end of charge!

(5) UL-listed power supply included!

Mail, E-mail, Phone, or Fax order! Use MC, VISA, DISC, or AMEX

Call, write, e-mail, or Fax us for our FREE CATALOG!

Mr. NiCd's BATTERIES AMERICA

2211-D Perview Rd. Middleton, WI 53562

Order Toll Free: 800-308-4805

Fax 608-831-1082 E-mail ehyost@chorus.net

Special Events

HALLOWEEN

Transylvania County ARC will operate special event station K4HXZ on Halloween, 31 October 1800 - 2359Z. Frequencies are 7.195, 14.295, 21.365 28.335 MHz and 146.55 MHz simplex. Certificates are available by sending a QSL and a 9x12 SASE to TCARC, P.O. Box 643, Brevard, NC 28712.

MISS AMERICAN PAGEANT

Southern Counties ARA will operate special event station K2BR, starting 1400UTC 9 Oct. to 0400UTC 15 Oct. from the Miss America Pageant in Atlantic City, NJ. Suggested frequencies are: 7.050, 14.050, 21.050 and 28.030 MHz CW. 7.250, 14.250, 21.325 and 28.325 MHz SSB. Certificates will be available by sending a QSL and a #10 SASE to SCARA, P.O. Box 121, Linwood, NJ 08221.

BOY SCOUT JAMBOREE

Mount Diablo ARC will hold a special event station W6CX during the Pacificon

2000 Amateur Radio convention during the Boy Scout Radio Jamboree, 21-22 Oct. Suggested frequencies are: 14.290, 21.360 and 28.390 MHz. Certificates are available by sending a QSL and an SASE to MDARC, P.O. Box 23222, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523.

AMATEUR RADIO EXHIBIT

The Virginia Air & Space Center Amateur Radio Group will operate special event station KE4ZXW celebrating four years of 9600 baud automatic satellite station operation and the Amateur Radio Exhibit 30 Sept-01 Oct. on UO-22 or KO-25 (24 hours continuous) and from 1500-2200Z on the following frequencies at the times listed: 7.265 (:00), 14.265 (:15) and 28.365 (:30). For QSLs send your QSL card and an SASE to Ed Brummer, W4RTZ, 108 Oyster Cove Rd. Yorktown, VA 23692.

WØFUN

WØFUN (Nowhere, IL) will be operating a Special Event on 21 Oct.,

1500-2000Z. Frequencies: 7.234 & 14.243 MHz +/- . For certificate send a SASE to: Iowa Radiosport Society, P.O. Box 73, Denmark, IA 52624-0073.

ANDY DEVINE DAYS

The Hualapai ARC WB6RER will be operating a Special Event from Kingman, AZ and its Andy Devine Days celebrations. Operation will be from 1500 UTC 7 Oct., - 1900 UTC 8 Oct. Frequencies include: 3.900, 7.250, 14.250, and 21.350 MHz. Certificates may be obtained by sending a QSL with contact number and a 9x12 SASE(\$1 postage) to: Hualapai ARC, P.O. Box 4364, Kingman, AZ 86402.

SCOUTSHOW 2000

The Connecticut Rivers Council, BSA will be operating K2BSA/1 at ScoutShow 2000, Hammonasset Beach State Park. 1600 UTC 13 Oct. - 1600 UTC 15 Oct. "Scout Frequencies" 7.270, 14.290, 21.360, 28.390 MHz. Also CW, digital modes, and SSTV. QSL to Larry Wolfgang, WR1B, 30 Cottage Rd. Boxah, CT 06334.

TRANSEL CORPORATION HAS A FULL LINE OF AMATEUR ACCESSORIES

- Antennas
- Mounts
- Connectors
- Cable

All of our products can be viewed on our website www.transeltech.com or call for a catalog

TRANSEL CORPORATION

123 E. South St. PO BOX 160
Harveysburg, OH 45032
1-800-829-8321
FAX 513-897-0738

Silent Keys

Guillermo Schwarz, KP3S

Former ARRL Puerto Rico Section Manager Guillermo M. Schwarz, KP3S, and his wife, Hildelisa, died 29 July after Schwarz's experimental aircraft crashed in Ohio. The mishap is said to have occurred as the single-engine, two-seat kit plane was attempting a final landing approach at Wayne County Airport near Wooster. The couple died after being taken to separate hospitals. The Federal Aviation Administration is investigating. The couple had flown to the mainland on vacation.

Schwarz, 49, was Puerto Rico's Section Manager from October 1994 until September 1998 and had been serving as a Southeastern Division Assistant Director since 1996.

Schwarz, who had piloted B-52s in the service, had only completed building the aircraft a few weeks earlier.

Joe Schmidt, W4NKJ, the former volunteer coordinator for W4EHW at the National Hurricane Center said Schwarz was "a good friend and vigorous supporter of the Amateur Radio work at the Center." he said Schwarz HF APRS weather signal served as a regular beacon from Puerto Rico and helped to validate

the technology in its early years. "The sudden death of Guillermo and his wife Hildelisa is both a personal tragedy and a great loss to the Amateur Radio community," Schmidt said. — *ARRL Letter*

Hans D. Peters, VE3CRU

Well-known VHF-UHF enthusiast Hans Peters, VE3CRU, of Cobourg, Ontario, reportedly died 22 July after a long battle with cancer. An avid EMEer, Peters was also a key figure in the VE3ONT Algonquin EME expeditions in 1992-95 and had 48 states worked on 432 MHz. A North American distributor for Microwave Modules in the 1970s, Peters is credited with helping to introduce many newcomers to VHF and UHF operating. — *VE3AX, ARRL Letter*

John F. Fish, K5GBN

A charter member since 1960 of the Wheat Straw Amateur Radio Club, John F. Fish, K5GBN died 26 May in El Reno, OK. He was a take-charge individual doing all of the equipment maintenance and Field Day site preparation for the club for over 35 years. — *WA5UEW*

Travel the globe, listen to the world!



GRUNDIG YB 400PE The most powerful compact radio ever made.

Now with a high-tech titanium look! The Grundig YB 400 Professional Edition has power to scan and lock on to even the weakest shortwave signals with rock-solid digital precision. Power to pull FM stereo (with earphones) and favorite AM news, sports and talk shows. Power to please with crystal-clear, German-engineered Grundig sound. Packed with features like autoscan digital tuning to hear news in English anywhere in the world, SSB reception of ham radio, aviation, and ship-to-shore. Dual digital clocks with radio and beeper alarm. Built-in easel stand. Gift-boxed with deluxe travel pouch, stereo earphones, external antenna, even a nine volt AC adapter. Enjoy at home and abroad. Order yours today. Size: 7.75" L x 4.5" H x 1.5" W. Weighs only 21 ounces. Grundig offers a 30-day money-back refund of the purchase price, exclusive of shipping and handling, and a one-year warranty.

The Grundig YB 400PE

FM Stereo / AM / Worldwide Shortwave

To order, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-793-6542, Ext. VR1

Please send Grundig YB 400PE Radio(s)

VISA MasterCard Discover American Express

Instead, I enclose a check for \$199.95 plus \$10 shipping and handling, a total of \$209.95 for each radio.*

* CA orders add 8.25% sales tax. Canadian orders 7% GST. Payment in US\$. Credit cards: applicable sales tax will be billed with shipment. Allow 2-4 weeks for shipment. International orders: please fax 1-650-361-1724 for shipping and handling.

Credit Card No. _____ (please print clearly) _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Street address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Daytime phone (_____) _____

We cannot ship to a P.O. Box.

Grundig Direct / P.O. Box 2185 • Menlo Park, CA 94026



31 on 31 Award

Looking for the newest award you can earn in Amateur Radio? Have we got an award for you!

Worldradio is now offering the new "31 on 31 Award" to our readers. How do you earn this new, highly coveted and prestigious award? Work 31 countries on PSK31! It's easy!

Of course, there are rules.

1. The 31 countries must be sovereign nations. No teeny little possessions of another country.

2. The countries contacted must be on *Worldradio's* list of nations. No, you can't send in a list of DXCC countries. There are some similar countries, but believe us, our list is different than the League's list.

3. Send us a list of your contacts, by call sign, date and time, and band. If you want to send some commentary along, we just might put it in the magazine. We trust our esteemed readers, so we aren't asking for verification from other amateurs, your letter carrier, the local CIA office or the IRS. Just send your list. That's it! We don't even want your hard-to-get QSL cards.

4. Enclose \$3.10 and we'll send you a nice 8x11 unfolded certificate suitable for framing.

5. Send your funds and list to: *Worldradio*, 2120 28th St. Sacramento, CA 95818. Attention: 31 on 31. (If you want to send in more than the \$3.10, we'll have lunch on you!)

Need a list of the nations? Send your request along with an SASE with 55 cents postage, and we'll send the list — and a handy log sheet for you to keep track of your contacts.

Be the first on your block (or city) to

hang one of our prestigious awards on your shack wall! Proudly display the certificate at your club meeting. Make the rest of your Amateur Radio buddies jealous as heck, and be sure to goad them into getting on the air with this new mode. You may proudly hold your head up high and chant, "I've got my 31 on 31 Award, and you don't — neener, neener, neener!"

Contact All Time Zones

To help commemorate 25 years of *Worldradio*, we announced an award known as "Contact All Time Zones" (CATZ).

• Rules

The start date for valid contacts is 01 July 1996 at 0000Z.

The world is divided into 24 time zones. Each time zone is 15 degrees wide. For the sake of this award, half-hourly zones and out-of-zone artificial time changes will be ignored.

This award is based on the true 15 degrees each, world map 24 time zones.

The applying station must have one (two-way) contact on Amateur Radio allocated frequencies with a station in each of the world's 24 time zones. Contact with

one's own nation does not count.

The operator applying for the award must have made all 24 contacts from a location within the same country.

The award may be endorsed as the applicant wishes in regard to band and/or modes.

• Application

The applying radio operator must be in possession of 24 QSL cards, one from each of the time zones.

A list shall be made showing each contact's call sign, date, band, mode and the time zone starting with the prime meridian (0°) and moving eastward.

There is a fee of \$5 to cover the cost and mailing of the 8 x 10 certificate (mailed unfolded).

It is not necessary to mail your QSL cards to *Worldradio*. Send a statement signed by two other licensed radio amateurs (General Class or above) that they have inspected and verified the required QSL cards.

Address applications to CATZ Award, *Worldradio*, 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818.

Recipients of the CATZ award will be announced in the *Worldradio* DX column.

AMATEUR TELEVISION

Web site: <http://www.hamtv.com>

NEW 20 WATT 70 cm ATV TRANSCEIVER

Now twice the power for just \$30 more than the previous model. Get on ATV with this all in one box TC70-20 transceiver.



PLUG-IN &
PLAY ATV
Only \$529

Includes 1 crystal and UPS surface shipping in cont. USA. Specify 439.25, 434.0, 427.25 or 426.25 MHz. 2nd crystal add \$20. Shipped within 24 hrs of your call using Visa or MC

ATV is as easy to get on as any voice mode. No other radios, computers or other boxes needed to get on this full motion video mode that's just like broadcast TV. Just plug in your video camera to transmit, TV set to receive the picture, 70cm antenna and 13.8 Vdc @5A power supply. That's it - you're seeing and talking to other hams live and in color!

SHOW the shack, home video tapes, zoom in and describe projects, show computer graphics and programs, repeat SSTV or even Space Shuttle Video and audio if you have a TVRO. Go portable or mobile, do public service events, RACES, AREC, CAP, even transmit the local radio club meetings to those hams that can't attend in person.

DX is 100+ miles snow free line of sight using 14 dBd 420-450 MHz beams and TC70-20s at both ends. For greater DX, the TC70-20 properly drives the Teletec DXP-U150 150 watt amp. Check the ARRL Repeater Directory for ATV repeaters and frequencies in your area, our web site links on page 3 or contact us for leads to other ATVers. See the ATV section in chapter 12, page 46 of the 1995-2000 ARRL Handbook.

HAMS: Call, Write or Email for our 10 page ATV Catalogue for more info - We have it all! Antennas, Amplifiers, Transmitters, Downconverters, Repeater modules, and more. We also have wired and tested boards for the builder. R/C, Rockets and Balloon ATVers.

CALL (626) 447-4565 M-Th 8AM - 5:30 PM PST

Web: www.hamtv.com

P. C. ELECTRONICS Est. 1965



Email: tom@hamtv.com



2522 S. Paxson Lane Arcadia CA 91007

24hr FAX: (626) 447-0489

Tom (W6ORG) & Mary Ann (WB6YSS)

BLISS Z MATCHMASTER®



Bliss Z Matchmaster, Model 160-10 • Jesstee Bliss, KC0IEVX

NEW!

Superb Versatile
Balanced
WIDE RANGE

twin coil (Patent Applied For)

Tuner **US\$ 699.00**

Air & Water King, Inc., 31345 Hwy 184, Dolores, CO 81323

FREE INFO: (970) 882-5477 Fax: (970) 882-3922

CREDIT CARD ORDER 1-888-782-9864

angelie@bliss.org www.airwaterkinginc.purification.com

Letters to the Editor

Worldradio's 30th...

What a proud thing it is for you to reach the thirtieth year of *Worldradio*. You've (Armond) always been right for the job, and you had the persistence to make it happen.

I recall your passion for Amateur Radio in 1961 when you Elmered me, and the media skills you used at KATI.

Enjoy your well-earned honor, my friend.

Dave Reynolds, KE7QF
Tempe, AZ

Congratulations! I read every major Amateur Radio-related magazine, and each has something to offer to our avocation. *Worldradio*, however, is unique in both its content and format. I look forward to each issue and know that Hams, new and "experienced", do as well. Congratulations on thirty years of success and I wish you many, many more. And, Armond, I hope you will be around on *Worldradio's* fiftieth anniversary.

Jerry Boyd, K6BZ
Ono, CA

National simplex calling frequency...

Enjoyed your editorial and specifically enjoyed what you had to say about 146.520 MHz and its role as the National Simplex Calling Frequency.

In my humble opinion, we, the amateur community, are to blame for not using this frequency to our advantage. We need a leader to stand up and explain the virtues of having a 'specific' frequency that all Hams should listen to when traveling.

CB operators developed "Channel 19" as such a calling frequency and from the day I installed and turned on my CB rig, I knew of its existence. There were later challenges to it and many CBers began using "Channel 5" when traveling Interstate 5, or "Channel 10" when on Interstate 10. However, for the most part Channel 19 won out.

Not so with 146.520 MHz. Although many of us heard about the "National Calling Frequency" designation for this channel, Hams do not have a concentrated effort to use it for "on the road" contacts. Personally, I also monitor the channel when traveling I-5 between Los Angeles and Lakeport, CA — I rarely have been able to make a contact with other traveling Hams. I know that they are out there, but they are not listening on 146.520!

I hope that your editorial opens their eyes, however, I am not very optimistic about it. Maybe *Worldradio* needs another

department entitled 'Simplex Communications', where the editor could lead the charge to more efficient use of our simplex frequencies.

Jim Keck, N6JIM
Valencia, CA

You never know...

I was very moved by Ed Petzolt's piece about the tragedy off the coast of Honduras. His description of the efforts of all involved was gripping. Through those efforts a tragedy was turned around — it brought out the very best in our species.

Ed Collins, KB2ZYU
Putnam Valley, NY

QSL info?

I've waited years to work BY-land. I finally did it! And, worked Marty, OH2BH when he was BY1DX — why is he the manager of this operation if he is running around the world and will make you wait years to get his card?

What's up with that?
Jeff St. Pierre, N1HCL
Shrewsbury, MA

(Ed. Oh, Jeff, you speak with forked tongue about one of our Amateur Radio heroes! Marty has been the best friend of DXers since the Colvins. AND, he answers all QSL requests in a timely fashion, unlike lots of DX stations. As proof I offer my card from Marty, as BY1A, received three weeks after my card was mailed!

If you are not happy with his response, I'm sure he would like to talk to you about being his stateside QSL manager!)

Morse code...

No, you are not "cut from a different cloth" because you don't "disfavor" those of us who continue to use Morse Code as a matter of choice.

I learned the code in 1932 listening to idling commercial stations — first dots and dashes, then letters, then words. I joined the Army Signal corps, progressed to 35 wpm, was an operator in the War Department net for three years, then a commercial radiotelegraph operator at RCA Communications for four years.

I earned my living as a Morse operator during those years, thus qualifying for membership in the Society of Wireless Pioneers (of which I became President in 1994). No one knows better than I that Morse is "obsolete", but that doesn't stop me from using it and enjoying it.

Jack Kelleher, W4ZC
Silver Spring, MD

INNOVATIVE (NO-TUNE) WIRE ANTENNAS
Discover Them - Simple, Easy to Build - Save Money
135 ft - THE HOLY GRAIL 160 thru 10 meters
67 ft - THE HOLY GRAIL (lite) 80 thru 10
NEW 41' Mini-Grail kit 80 thru 6
35 ft - SMITHDOM Short 40 thru 10
100 W balun transformers for Windom or Smithdom antennas
For Additional Information on all products
Send Name, Address, Call and #10 SSAE to:
SMITHDOM PRODUCTS LLC
255 N OLD MANOR
WICHITA, KS 67208

CALL (800) 727-WIRE (9473)

That's All You Need to Know About Wire, Cable and Accessories!

20 Years of Quality & Service!

Web Site: <http://www.thewireman.com>
Email: n8ug@thewireman.com

TECHNICAL HELP: (864) 895-4195
261 Pittman Rd. • Landrum, SC 29356

THE WIREMAN™ INC.



NORM'S ROTOR SERVICE

5263 Agro Drive • Frederick, MD 21703
(301) 874-5885

We rebuild rotors, plus:
Rebuilt Rotors for sale • Parts for U.S.-built rotors • We Buy Used U.S. Rotors/Controls for CASH!

NORM JEWELER, W3NRS

THE BIG DK-DX

Don Johnson, W6AAQ's
3.5 — 30 MHz mobile antenna,
manufactured by:

H. Stewart Designs
P.O. Box 643 • Oregon City, OR 97045
(503) 654-3350
See *Worldradio*, Oct. 1994 issue.



ELECTRIC RADIO

celebrating a bygone era

In our 10th year, *ER* is a magazine for those who are interested in vintage ham/military/tube-type gear, AM operation and the history of Amateur Radio. Largest vintage-only classifieds anywhere! \$3 for a sample copy, refundable towards a subscription.
ER, 14643 County Road G, Cortez, CO 81321

POWERPORT VX-5

Leather pouch with pocket on back for antenna tip & sturdy clip. Many other pouches available. Call us!

800-206-0115

www.powerportstore.com
CUTTING EDGE ENT.
1803 Mission St., Ste. PMB546
Santa Cruz, CA 95060



CUBEX QUAD ANTENNA CO.



40 YEARS OF QUALITY ANTENNAS
SKYMASTER H.F. KITS FROM \$295.95
PRE-TUNED H.F. QUADS FROM \$439.95
Quad Antennas From 2 Through 40 Meters
2 METER 4 EL. PRE-TUNED \$49.95 + S&H
6 METER 2 EL. PRE-TUNED \$69.95 + S&H

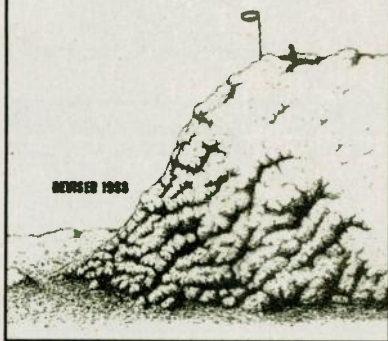
BEST PRICES ON DOUBLE BRAIDED "DACRON" ANTENNA ROPE
visit our new web site <http://www.cubex.com>
Write Or Call For Free Catalog
228 HIBISCUS ST. • JUPITER, FL 33458
(561) 748-2830 • FAX: (561) 748-2831

SIX METERS

A GUIDE TO THE MAGIC BAND

KEN NEUBECK, WB2AMU

\$12.00



SIX METERS

— A Guide to
the Magic Band

by Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU

A labor of love by the author, this 1998 revision of his earlier book provides comprehensive information on Six Meter equipment, modes, various forms of propagation, plus a little history of the Golden Age of Six Meters, in anticipation of increased operating opportunities as the sunspot activity increases. 96 pp.

\$12.00 + \$2.00

shipping and handling.
(\$4.00 for non-U.S. ZIP
air delivery.)

CA residents add
\$.98 sales tax.

Order from

WORLD RADIO BOOKS
P.O. Box 189490
Sacramento, CA 95818

Station Appearance

Send *Worldradio* a picture of your shack and the staff will choose a winner to receive a free one-year subscription to *Worldradio*! Stations will be judged by neatness (wires tucked away, etc.) and accessibility of equipment. Monetary value of equipment is not a consideration.



Doug Casamer, W8DMC

Like all Amateur Radio operators I'm as proud of my shack as the next operator is. Nevertheless it takes time, effort and hard work to eventually assemble the working order and arrangement of ones "shack." One generally requires a larger than normal desk to fully accommodate ones equipment over the years. But eventually we settle on our best and most recent acquisitions for complete service. The design is always a personal one, arrangement for conveyance is nearly as important as the antenna array.

This is my current operational station (basement setting). The room is exclusively set aside for radio operation — no transit traffic here. The 12x12 foot room has a locking door, always best with children around. They love to play "CQ, CQ, CQ" when Dad's away! However, some very important items you don't see in this picture are an available CO2 fire extinguisher, ceiling fire alarm and a behind-the-table fire alarm. It always pays to stay safe and gives some peace of mind.

The ceiling has four inches of sound insulation that takes out all the ambient noise. Between the radio table and the computer station, (which seems to be more common than not in shacks these days), is a swivel-rolling chair. It really speeds up the back and forth, to and fro radio communications versus computer communications.

The actual equipment used, from bottom left to right: Ameritron ALS 600

Amplifier, ICOM 737 160-10 General Coverage Transceiver, just above it, is a "Code Breaker", for when the old timers hit the fast key. ICOM IC 275H 2-meter all mode. Second shelf, left to right: Hygain Ham IV Rotator Control Box, MFJ 986 Tuner, Yaesu G-450XC Rotator Control Box, and Kenwood SP-230 Speaker. Third shelf: Ameritron power supply, ICOM SP-20 Speaker, Diamond SX 400 SWR/PWR calibration meter and a Uniden Bearcat BC 895XLT scanner. On the top shelf: VHF/UHF beam and vertical antenna switch, Alpha Delta 4 antenna switch, Astron RS 35M power supply and the second Astron RS 35M power supply. On the desktop I have two Bencher Keys, one for HF, the other for 2-meter work.

I can not speak enough about one's antenna array. You can have all the designer equipment you can afford, but it just won't get out without the best antenna array you can muster up. I use several types, from verticals to long wires to inverted Vs and a beam, neighborhood and wife permitting. Residing in the country I'm luckier than most when it comes to antennas.

Two Carolina Windoms (40-10M) and (80-10M), both in different directions. I also use a Cushcraft R-7 40-10M vertical, which has always been an excellent antenna and a Comet GP-9 2m/440 vertical at 60 feet, a Cushcraft 13B2 at 65 feet and a Mosley 4-element beam at 65 feet. My next set up will be Double Bazookas for 160 Meters.

W-100-N

The following DXers satisfactorily completed the requirements for *Worldradio's* Worked 100 Nations Award during the month of July 2000:

- 571. Dennie Eisele WA9MTP
- 572. Cathy Gardenias N6DXC
- 573. Paul Dahlitz WA6DAW

CATZ

No applications were received during the month of July for this award.

Agalega Island (3B6)

The 3B6RF DXpedition to Agalega Island (AF-001) is in the final count-down with the team to leave Zurich on 30 September 2000 for the long flight to Mauritius. From there they will travel by sea to the island and plan to be up and ready with eight stations by 08 October. 3B6RF will be on the air continuously for 16 days until 24 October when the team will then disassemble the stations and prepare for departure.

The DXpedition camp will consist of no fewer than 28 tents. They will be set up between the rudimentary landing strip and a small village. The camp will be as long as 1.3 km — that is to say, from the first to the fourth operating tent. Eight stations will be put into these four operating tents measuring 3 X 3 meters. The social life will be centered on the restaurant as well as the relaxation tent measuring 6 X 3 meters each. Next to them there are two more tents containing the kitchen and the material. In order not to disturb each other when changing shifts each member sleeps in his individual sleeping tent.

I know many a deserving DXer still needs this for an all-time new one and missed the last DXpedition to that entity. Let's hope the propagation is favorable this time, especially us suffering sixes on the west coast.

Bhutan (A5)

The Clipperton DX Club (CDXC) DXpedition to Bhutan should be on



Mexico (XE) — Active on the bands out of Aguascalientes in Mexico is Ben Ubach, XE2AUB. Ben is active in DX contests and uses an FT-707 running into a G5RV antenna. — photo courtesy of XE2AUB

just about now, leaving from Paris on 01 September. Keep an ear open for them and listen carefully as they are limited to 100 watts.

Charly Harpole, K4VUD, is also exploring the possibility of taking a team to Bhutan the first week of December. Anyone interested in going should contact Charly at k4vud@hotmail.com. Be prepared for out of pocket expenses.

Kingman Reef (KH5K)

The Kingman Reef/Palmyra DX Group will operate from Kingman Reef (OC-096) in early October 2000. Financial support is encouraged to make this very needed entity available to all DXers world-wide.

The group is international in make up and highly experienced in operations from locations such as this and their experience will enhance your chances of increasing not only your total count but also many band/mode totals. Current

team members include NI6T, N4XP, N4BQW, KH7U, NH6UY, K4UEE, WB4JTT, K3VN, DJ9ZB, AA7A, OH2BU, WA1S, and RA3AUU. Additional team members will be added for a total of 16 operators.

The DXpedition will run for approximately 12 days in early October and will include two full weekends. Planned are six stations with amplifiers and Yagis on higher bands and a Titanex and Battle Creek Special on low bands. Operation will also be 6 Meters, RTTY and SAT. A web site will operate and N1DG is the web master.

KR/PDXG team members have been

MULTI-BAND SLOPERS

1/2-SLOPERS ARE AN EXCELLENT WAY OF OBTAINING 160-80-40M DX IN A VERY SMALL SPACE. OUR SLOPERS CAN BE TOWER FED OR GROUND FED IF YOU DON'T HAVE A TOWER. TOWER FEED REQUIRES A TOWER WITH AT LEAST A MEDIUM-SIZE TRI-BAND BEAM ON TOP. GROUND FEED REQUIRES AT LEAST A COUPLE OF RADIALS. ANTENNAS ARE CONDUCTANT AUTO-BANDSWITCHED, LOW-PROFILE, FULLY ASSEMBLED AIMED AT YOUR SPECIFIED CENTER FREQS. FIELD ADJUSTABLE.

MS-094	160-80-40M 1/2-SLOPER	67' LONG	\$100.00
MS-094	80-40M 1/2-SLOPER	67' LONG	\$70.00
MS-094	40-20M 1/2-SLOPER	41' LONG	\$65.00
SS-094	160-80-40M 3/4-SLOPER	60 OR 85' LONG	\$70.00
MS-094-R	160-80-40M 3/4-SLOPER	60 OR 85' LONG	\$90.00
MS-094-R2	160-80-40M 1 1/4-SLOPER	60' LONG	\$90.00

Send 2" stamp SALES for details of these and other antennas. (S&H = \$7 PER ANT.)

WINN ANTENNAS (847) 394-3414
 BOX 393, MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

Repair most ICOM Radios.

Specialize in HF, VHF, UHF, Marine, Radar, Repeater

COMTEK

26611 HWY 3 NW
 Poulsbo, WA 98370
 (360) 779-9730 w7jv@aol.com

Log-EQF

THE EASY TO USE LOGGING SOFTWARE.

LOG-EQF VERSION 9

- Complete station control for rig, TNC, antenna switch, and rotator.
- CW keyboard and memory keyer.
- Works with major call sign database CD's and the GOLDST Manager Program (GOLIST starter database included)
- Award tracking, QSL and address labels, DX cluster spotting, beam readings, and more.
- Log-EQF Version 9 runs on 40286 PC or better, in DOS, Windows, or OS/2.
- Price \$49.95 (add \$3 shipping outside North America). VISA and MasterCard accepted.

EQF Software
 Tom Dandrea, N3EQF • 547 Satter Drive • Crescent, PA 15046
 Phone/FAX: 1-724-457-2584 e-mail: n3eqf@usa.net
 web site: http://www.fits.net/eqf

operating from Palmyra Atoll since early May as we assist The Nature Conservancy in establishing a base camp while the Conservancy completes the final stages of its purchase of Palmyra Atoll from its private owners. Operation from Palmyra will also occur as we stage and transit the atoll during the primary operation on Kingman Reef.

Donations are being solicited to offset the high cost of this type of operation. Please assist in making this operation a success by donating any amount you can. If your donation is in the form of a check or money order, please make it out to Kingman Reef/Palmyra DX Group and mail it to Tom Harrell, 2011 New High Shoals Road, Watkinsville, Georgia 30677.

Questions can be forwarded to Tom Harrell, N4XP, at n4xp@juno.com or Garry Shapiro, NI6T, at ni6t@intuitive.com.

Ascension Island (ZD8)

The Daily DX reports that Chris Gare, G3WOS, will be active from Ascension Island (AF-003) starting 30 October 2000. He will be active on 6 Meters as ZD8SIX.

IOTA

Roger Balister, G3KMA, the RSGB IOTA Manager, notes the recent operations that have provided acceptable validation material to the IOTA Committee:

AF-085 ZS31ER	Elephant Rock	April 2000
AS-012 JA4PXE/6	Nagashima	May 2000
AS-012 JI3DST/6	Nagashima	May 2000
AS-037 JI3DST/6	Koshikijima Islands	April/May 2000
AS-056 JA4PXE/6	Ojima, Danjo Islands	May 2000
AS-067 JA4PXE/6	Uji Island	May 2000
AS-067 JI3DST/6	Uji Island	May 2000
AS-117 JA4PXE/4	Kasadoshima	February/March 2000
AS-145 E29DX	Koh Nu	April 2000
AS-146 BI4L	Changdao Island	May 2000
NA-213 KB5GL/4	Dauphin Island	June 2000
SA-013 XRØZY	San Ambrosio Island	April 2000
SA-087 AYØN/X	Pinguino Island	April 2000

The above list includes operations where validation material was volunteered, and not specifically required for credit to be given. In all cases, cards now submitted will be accepted by checkpoints if they meet normal standards.

BullDog Iambic Key \$24.95



Rivals the feel of full size keys!
Adjustable spacing and tension
1oz, 2"W x 2.5"L x 1.5"H
3' pre-wired cable with 1/8" plug
Money Back guarantee!
Visa/Master Card Accepted
Add \$2.50 S&H

TOLL FREE 1-877-227-9139 AmateurRadioProducts.com

With the addition of the Black Sea islands to the new IOTA Directory, an Ukrainian group fired up with EM5UIA and activated three brand new islands with the following results: Lebyazh'yi Island (EU-180), 4,500 contacts in 43 hours between 02 and 04 July; Kalanchakskiye Island (EU-179), 1,700 contacts in 24 hours between 05 and 06 July; and Poludenyi Island (EU-182), 2,400 contacts in another 24 hours between 07 and 08 July 07-08.

Here is another monthly IOTA selection for July 2000. I have not included anything that was on during the annual RSGB IOTA contest. Also, it is greatly condensed as there was much activity in anticipation of that contest, especially from the Europeans. Apparently, when the European DXer goes on holiday, his radio is now part of his baggage!

AF-047 CQ9S	Selgavens Islands	04-13 Jul
AF-063 5H1/PA3GIO	Pemba Island	01 Jul
AF-087 5I3A	Yambe Island	01-10 Jul
AN-006 EM1KY	Galindez Island	11-31 Jul
AN-015 8J1RL	Ongul Island	02-11 Jul
AS-005 RZ9DX/Ø	Dickson Island	02-27 Jul
AS-008 JL1PHD/1	Toshima Island	16 Jul
AS-008 JH1OTE	Kozu Island	06 Jul
AS-015 9M2TO	Penang Island	02-15 Jul
AS-026 HL4HLD	Cheju Island	01 Jul
AS-028 UAØQBA	Kotelny Island	20-23 Jul
AS-032 JA6CTW	Yaku Island	02-21 Jul
AS-041 JN4MCL/4	Oki Archipelago	21 Jul
AS-041 JI3DST/4	Oki Archipelago	28 Jul
AS-045 HL5FUA	Ullang Island	02-15 Jul
AS-053 HSØ/IK4MRH	Phuket Island	07-31 Jul
AS-056 JA6GXX	Danjo Archipelago	02-12 Jul
AS-066 RØL	Putyatina Island	24-28 Jul
AS-079 JR6USF/6	Ikerna Island	07 Jul
AS-081 HLØØ/5	Bijin Island	01-02 Jul

AS-081 HLØAGD/5	Koge Island	04-05 Jul
AS-083 RA9LI/9	Belyj Island	01-23 Jul
AS-090 HLØIHQ/2	Tokchok Islands	15 Jul
AS-093 DSSFNE/4	Sohuksan Island	26-27 Jul
AS-095 RIØZKR	Krashennnikova Is	26-31 Jul
AS-099 YMØKA	Bozca Island	09-14 Jul
AS-099 TA2DS/Ø	Bozcaada Island	11-15 Jul
AS-105 HLØIHQ/2		15-16 Jul
AS-136 BD4ED	Chong Ming Island	06 Jul
AS-147 JI8XNA	Okushiri Island	01-21 Jul
AS-148 DSØDX/4	Wi Island	07-08 Jul
AS-149 RKØFWL/P	Moneron Island	25-31 Jul
AS-150 BI4S	Lingshan Island	28 Jul
EU-017 ID9/IK2DUV	Lipari Islands	08 Jul
EU-016 9A5CY/P	Korcula Island	09-14 Jul
EU-016 9A5KV/P	Sipan Island	08-09 Jul
EU-016 9A/OK1FZM/P	Brac Island	08-14 Jul
EU-028 IA5/I2SBTC	Elba Island	08-25 Jul
EU-030 OZ/DJ6SI	Bornholm Island	15-21 Jul
EU-032 F8CGL/P	Oleron Island	24-28 Jul
EU-032 FSUNY/P	Oleron Island	12-18 Jul
EU-034 ESØNW	Hiiumaa Island	13 Jul
EU-036 LA8LA	Hitra Island	09 Jul
EU-036 LA4XGA/P	Aspoya Island	02 Jul
EU-039 F/ON4LCW	Ile Grande	07-20 Jul
EU-042 DLØFCM	Pellworm Island	16-23 Jul
EU-042 DK8ØL	Isle of Sylt	16-27 Jul
EU-042 DH3RB/P	Isle of Sylt	20-31 Jul
EU-042 DL4FCH/P	Pellworm Island	15-25 Jul
EU-043 SM6HRR/P	Hamneskar Island	15 Jul
EU-045 IBØ/IN3DEI	Isola di Ponza	07-15 Jul
EU-046 LA1CI	Ringvassoy Island	01-02 Jul
EU-047 DQØKBM	Borkum Island	27-28 Jul
EU-047 DJ9IN	Norderney Island	12 Jul
EU-049 SV8/ØN5CT	Samos Island	12-25 Jul
EU-052 SV8/DJ5NC	Zakynthos Island	07-08 Jul
EU-052 SV8/IK7LMX	Corfu Island	20-23 Jul
EU-054 IF9ZRQ	Levanzo Island	15-16 Jul
EU-054 IF9IT9AUP	Levanzo Island	09-23 Jul
EU-054 IF9IT9PPG	Favignana Island	02-21 Jul
EU-055 LA2BKA	Reksteren Island	03-17 Jul
EU-059 GM3VLB/P	St Kilda Island	28-31 Jul
EU-059 MMØBCR/P	St Kilda Island	28 Jul
EU-060 SVØLR	Evvoia Island	02-14 Jul
EU-062 LA6ØP	Helligar Islands	21-23 Jul
EU-063 JWSRIA	Hopen Island	10-31 Jul
EU-064 F5MFO/P	Noirmoutiers Island	10-12 Jul
EU-066 RI1OSO	Solovetskiye Island	12-14 Jul
EU-067 SV1CEL/8	Koa Island	10-19 Jul
EU-068 F/ON7PQ/P	Sein Island	28-31 Jul

KENWOOD YAESU



MFJ
CUSHCRAFT
LARSEN
MAHA
MIRAGE
KANTRONICS



IAC
DIAMOND
BENCHER
ASTRON
LAKEVIEW
BUTTERNUT



ICOM

QUOTES & ORDERS

800-891-9199

TECHNICAL & INFO

717-336-6060

VISIT OUR WEB AT: <http://www.denverradio.com>

DENVER AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY

LOCATED 2 MILES SOUTH OF PA TURNPIKE EXIT 21 @ ROUTE 272 & WABASH CENTER

1233 N. READING RD, STEVENS, PA 17578. (Lancaster County).

MON, TUE, FRI 9AM-6PM; WED, THUR 9AM-8PM; SAT 9AM-3PM.



DX World

EU-068 F/ON4ON/P	Sein Island	26-31 Jul
EU-073 IJ7/IK7AFM	San Pietro Island	26-27 Jul
EU-075 SV1TP/P	Poros Island	14-23 Jul
EU-078 ED3IM	Medas Gran Island	22-23 Jul
EU-084 SM5OIG	Roslagen Island	05-31 Jul
EU-086 RI1POM	Matveev Island	21-28 Jul
EU-087 SM3LF	Alno Island	02-27 Jul
EU-088 OZ/DL3ALF/P	Laesoe Island	23-26 Jul
EU-088 OZ/DL2JRM	Laesoe Island	23-25 Jul
EU-092 MMØBSM/P	Summer Isles	31 Jul
EU-096 OH1TD	Korpo Island	02-07 Jul
EU-096 OH1LEG	Kemio Island	23 Jul
EU-096 OH/F2MM	Attu Island	17-21 Jul
EU-098 DL6NBR/P	Poel Island	08-14 Jul
EU-102 RI1POD	Dolgy Island	16-18 Jul
EU-120 GBOSG1	St Georges Island	03-06 Jul
EU-120 G4EMX/P	Isle of Wight	16 Jul
EU-122 G1ØGDF/P	Rathlin Island	16-20 Jul
EU-122 G1ØPGC/P	Rathlin Island	17-20 Jul
EU-129 DL5ZG/P	Usedom Island	13-21 Jul
EU-133 UE1CIG	Gogland Island	27-28 Jul
EU-136 9A2CY/P	Cres Island	24-31 Jul
EU-136 9A/OE1EMS	Krk Island	18-25 Jul
EU-136 9A/OK1DSM/P	Cres Island	10-19 Jul
EU-136 9A/DL4WE	Losinj Island	03-06 Jul
EU-136 9A6AA	Losinj Island	02-21 Jul
EU-136 9A/OE5BBL	Cres Island	03-11 Jul
EU-138 SM/DH2YAU/P	Sturkoe Island	06-14 Jul
EU-142 ED1BD	Mouro Island	20-22 Jul
EU-145 CT1EGW/P	Culatra Island	01 Jul
EU-145 CT4NH/P	Culatra Island	01 Jul
EU-147 RA1TC/1	North Kolovar Is.	01-02 Jul
EU-147 UA1TBK/1	North Kolovar Is.	01-02 Jul
EU-147 UA1TAN/1	North Kolovar Is.	01-02 Jul
EU-153 RZ1OA/A	Lyasomin Island	25-31 Jul
EU-153 UA1OLM/A	Lyasomin Island	26-28 Jul
EU-156 F6EAS/P	Torbelaïne Island	06 Jul
EU-157 F5PSI/P	Cezambre Island	14-16 Jul
EU-157 F5PSG/P	Cezambre Island	14-16 Jul
EU-161 RW1ZZ/P	Lumbovskiy Island	28-31 Jul
EU-170 9A4A	Pag Island	01-28 Jul
EU-170 9A5JR/P	Vrgada Island	16-31 Jul
EU-170 9A/OK1TC	Vir Island	26-28 Jul
EU-170 9A5DJ/P	Vir Island	25-28 Jul
EU-171 OZ4PAX	Vendsyssel Island	02-27 Jul
EU-172 OZ5MJ	Fyn Island	01-25 Jul
EU-173 OH1/IK3GES	Reposaari Island	13-14 Jul
EU-176 SM3JBE/3	Klacksorarna Island	01 Jul
EU-176 SM3JTLG/3	Klacksorarna Island	01 Jul
EU-178 ES8X	Kihnu Island	24-27 Jul
EU-179 EM5UIA	Kalanchakskij Is.	05-06 Jul
EU-179 UR3GA	Orlov Island	28-31 Jul
EU-179 UR5ZEL/P	Berezan Island	02-22 Jul
EU-180 EM5UIA	Lebyazhi Islands	02-04 Jul
EU-181 LZ5QZ/1	Sveti Anastasia Island	07-08 Jul
EU-181 LZ2FV/1	Sveti Anastasia Island	08-09 Jul
EU-181 LZ1UQ/1	Sveti Anastasia Island	07-09 Jul
EU-181 LZ1KMS	Sveti Anastasia Island	05-09 Jul
EU-181 LZ2JE/1	Sveti Anastasia Island	07-08 Jul
EU-181 LZ2FI/1	Sveti Anastasia Island	07-09 Jul
EU-181 LZ2CJ/1	Sveti Anastasia Island	07-08 Jul
EU-182 EM5UIA	Poludyn Island	07-08 Jul
EU-183 YP1W	Sacalinu Mare Is.	08 Jul
EU-184 OH8/IK3GES/P	Hailuoto Island	10-11 Jul
EU-185 UE6AAA	Sudzhuk Island	21-23 Jul
EU-186 TA1/SP6TPM/M	Gokceada Island	23-24 Jul
EU-187 SV9/TWØFQZ	Gavdos Island	23 Jul
EU-187 SV9/I2ØCKJ	Gavdos Island	23-27 Jul
OC-010 V63KR	Ponape Island	01-11 Jul
OC-022 YC9BU	Bali Island	02-14 Jul
OC-022 FØ5QG	Nuka Hiva Island	18 Jul
OC-033 FK8HZ	Lifou Island	02-10 Jul
OC-049 A35IQ	Tongatapu Island	04-05 Jul
OC-063 FØØMOT	Gambier Islands	09-23 Jul
OC-066 FØØMEX	Rangiroa Island	13-16 Jul
OC-066 FØØCLA	Tatakoto Island	05-31 Jul
OC-067 FØØMCC	Huahine Island	18 Jul
OC-067 FØ5NL	Raiatea Island	13 Jul
OC-067 FØ5QS	Huahine Island	05-18 Jul
OC-075 YC5PQM	Batam Island	31 Jul
OC-075 YC5TML	Batam Island	02-04 Jul
OC-082 ZK1AXU	Penryhn Island	09-15 Jul
OC-130 DU8BOF	Mindanao Island	09-14 Jul
OC-130 DU8DJ	Mindanao Island	03-25 Jul
OC-137 VK4LV	Bribie Island	12-19 Jul
OC-137 VK4CY	Lamb Island	04-28 Jul
OC-148 YC9MKF	Timor Island	22 Jul

OC-169 A35RK	Lifuka Island	03-27 Jul
OC-197 8A3B	Bawean Island	22-23 Jul
OC-232 4W6GH/P	Atauro Island	07-09 Jul
SA-008 LU8XP	Terra del Fuego	02-20 Jul

W9DXCC

The 48th Annual W9DXCC Convention will be the weekend of 15 and 16 September at the Holiday Inn in Rolling Meadows, Illinois. Bill, W9VA, the W9DXCC 2000 Chairman, promises an incredible program with: A52A Bhutan with Glenn Johnson WØGJ; 4W/W3UR East Timor by Bernie McClenny W3UR; FOØAAA Cliperton by Jim Mornar N9TK; and the first Chesterfield operation, TXØDX, by Wayne Mills N7NG.

Also included in the program will be Bob Schenck, N2OO, with the Hillview Gardens Borneo and Spratly DXpedition; Joe Pontek, K8JP, with Belize V31JP; a special 160-meter presentation by "DXing on the Edge" author Jeff Briggs, K1ZM; a propagation program by NCJ and *Worldradio* columnist Carl Luetzelschwab K9LA; Jay Terleski's (WXØB) "Short Study of Stacked Yagi-Uda Antennas" as presented at the International Contest Meeting in Helsinki, Finland; and much more, including On-site ARRL DXCC Card Checking.

RSGB Convention

The annual RSGB HF and IOTA Convention will once again be held at the Beaumont Conference Centre at Old Windsor near London this fall. The dates this time will be the weekend of 13-15 October.

An interesting program has been planned and if you are looking for a Amateur Radio convention of other than an American approach I highly recommend this one. Mari and I attended last year's affair and it was very enjoyable.

A nice feature of this function is that you can book a complete package which includes the convention, meals and the room. Cost for one person is £165, or if you bring your partner it would be £240.

You may contact the sales desk at 44(0) 1707 659015, or e-mail them at sales@rsgb.org.uk. Bookings are also accepted via fax at 44(0) 1707 645105.

DX clubs

The Long Island DX Association (LIDXA) recently elected their officers for the 2000-2002 term to include: Martin P. Miller, NN2C, President; Pat Masterson, KE2LJ, Vice President; Ed Whitman, K2MFY, Secretary; and

From MILLIWATTS

to KILOWATTSSM



Taylor TubesTM

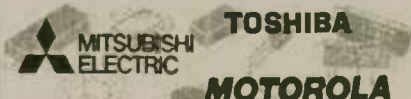
TRANSMITTING & AUDIO TUBES

Immediate Shipment from Stock

3CX400A7	3CX10000H3	4CX3000A	6146B
3CX400U7	3CX10000A7	4CX3500A	6146W
3CX800A7	3CX15000A3	4CX5000A	6J86A
3CX1200A7	3CX15000A7	4CX7500A	8560AS
3CX1500A7	3CX20000A7	4CX10000A	3-500Z
3CX2500A3	4CX250B & R	4CX10Ø000	3-500ZG
3CX2500F3	4CX350A & C	4CX15000A	3-1000Z
3CX2500H3	4CX400A	4CX20000A7	4-125A
3CX3000A7	4CX800A	5CX1500A & B	4-250A
3CX3000F7	4CX1000A	572B	4-400C
3CX6000A7	4CX1500A & B	811A	4-1000A
3CX10000A3	4CX1600B	833A & C	4PR1000A

- Motorola RF Transistors
- Toshiba RF Transistors
- Door Knob Capacitors
- Semco Metal Clad Micacs
- Vacuum Relays
- Japanese Transistors
- RF Power Modules
- Broadband Ferrite Xmlrs
- Power Tube Sockets
- Bird Meters & Elements

RF POWER TRANSISTORS & MODULES



Complete inventory for servicing Amateur, Marine, and Commercial Communications Equipment.

Se Habla Español • We Export

Visit our Web Site for latest Catalog pricing and Specials:

rfparts.com



ORDERS ONLY	
1-800-RF-PARTS • 1-800-737-2787	
ORDER LINE • TECH HELP • DELIVERY INFO. 760-744-0700	
FAX 760-744-1943	TOLL-FREE FAX 888-744-1943
E-MAIL: rfp@rfparts.com	

435 S. Pacific St. • San Marcos, CA 92069



Worldradio
does it again!

SD-20
Antenna Support

○ Incredibly strong
lightweight carbon-
fiber composite

○ Compact when
collapsed - only 47
inches, yet its six
nested friction-
locking sections
extend to 20 feet.

Only



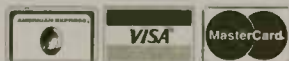
(plus S/H)

To order your
SD-20

Send \$19.95
plus \$5.00 shipping
(CA add \$1.55 tax)
to:

Worldradio
2120 28th Street
Sacramento, CA 95818

Or call to order by
charge cards:
(916) 457-3655



DX World

DX Prediction — October 2000

Maximum usable frequency from West Coast, Central U.S. and East Coast (courtesy of Engineering Systems Inc., Box 1934, Middleburg, VA 20118). The numbers listed in each section are the average maximum usable frequencies (MUF) in MHz for contacting five major areas of the world centered on Africa—Kenya/Nairobi, Asia—Japan/Tokyo, Oceania—Australia/Melbourne, Europe—Germany/Frankfurt, and South America—Brazil/Rio de Janeiro. Smoothed sunspot number = 135. Chance of contact as determined by path loss is indicated as bold *MUF for good, plain MUF for fair, and in (parentheses) for poor. UTC in hours.

CENTRAL U.S.A.

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO AM
8	(14)	*12	*21	12	*19
10	(14)	12	*19	(11)	*19
12	28	11	*18	*23	*33
14	33	*12	*27	*25	*38
16	*34	(12)	24	*24	*41
18	*34	(11)	(20)	19	*42
20	*33	23	31	14	*43
22	*28	*27	*37	13	*42
24	*19	23	*40	*12	*37
2	*17	15	*32	*12	*30
4	*15	14	*27	*11	*26
6	(15)	13	23	*12	*23

WEST COAST

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO AM
10	(14)	*12	*22	(12)	*20
12	(14)	*12	*20	(11)	19
14	27	*11	*19	23	*34
16	32	*15	*23	23	*41
18	*33	14	(20)	19	*42
20	*33	*29	30	14	*43
22	*28	*29	*37	(13)	*42
24	24	*27	*41	(12)	*38
2	*18	*24	*41	12	*31
4	*17	*16	*36	11	*26
6	(15)	14	*30	*13	*23
8	(14)	*13	*25	(12)	*19

EAST COAST

UTC	AFRI	ASIA	OCEA	EURO	SO AM
7	18	(12)	20	*12	*21
9	17	12	*19	11	*19
11	*36	11	*18	*23	*30
13	*42	*13	*29	*27	*35
15	*44	(12)	25	*26	*39
17	*44	(12)	22	*24	*42
19	*37	(11)	27	*20	*43
21	*31	23	35	14	*42
23	*24	23	39	*13	*39
1	*22	15	*31	*12	*32
3	*20	14	26	*12	*27
5	*18	13	23	*11	*23

Russ Lusterman, W2RL, Treasurer. Lou Dietrich, N2TU; John Krzymuski, N2QW; and Larry Strasser, K2LS, were elected Directors.

East coast DXers should be familiar with this organization and long time DXers will remember the Long Island DX Bulletin which started out as a publication of this group prior to being taken over by Harvey McCoy, W2IYX, now a Silent Key.

And, over on the other side of the pond the Chiltern DX Club (CDXC) has elected their officers to serve until 30 June 2001: President, Bob Whelan, G3PJT; Chairman, Neville Cheadle, G3NUG; Vice Chairman, Mike Devereux, G3SED; Digest Editor, Don Field, G3XTT; Secretary, Shaun Jarvis, M0BJL; and Treasurer, Barry Cooper, G4RKO. Some of these DXers you will recognize as very active IOTA promoters.

Antique QSL department

Here is another selection of old QSL cards courtesy of Bob Ekleberry, W4CKD. Some of you may think the dates do not make them antiques, but then it depends on how old you are, such as the one for VK9XK at Port Moresby, Papua Territory. The date on that one goes back to 27 August 1957. I was still

trying to finish my degree in electrical engineering at Clarkson at that time. Papua Territory and the Territory of New Guinea later formed the entity now know as Papua New Guinea (P29).

PORT MORESBY, PAPUA TERRITORY

CONFIRMING OUR COMMUNICATION ON 27 AUG 1957
Ur. Cw. sigs. R.S.T. 830 on 14 Mc band 1957

VK9XK

DXE stage: VHF ANT: 5YK RX: HRO tubes
Final W2X input: 100 wts. Tun. Freq. 8.300 MHz
Q.S.O. No. Q.S.L.7 S. P. COLESTON, Op.
The WAZK 73 75

Now here is an interesting date, 23 June 1962. Bob worked VR5AA in Nuku'alofa, Tonga, at 0327 UTC. That would have been a Friday evening local time on this side of the world and your DX editor was busy preparing to get

Nuku'alofa Tonga
8.30

VR5AA

W4CKD 23-6-62
0327 UTC on 14 Mc band 579
5000 W input R390A
TNGO 75 Fred J. Chapman

married the following day. So, we can call this one an antique!

LABUAN NORTH BORNEO
ZC5AM
 Coordinating QSO With DL4KD At 1554 GMT
 on 2 Apr 1994 UK RST on 5555-5555 CW 1509 1509
 RX K2M2 TX K2M2 ANT Dipole
 The QSL Request
 or Via MARTS
 PO BOX 777
 Singapore
 73i Bill
 QTH: Hill McDonald
 Officers Mess
 RAF Labuan
 RFPO 685

My oldest child was approaching her first birthday when Bob, then signing with DL4KD, worked ZC5AM on North Borneo. This entity, British North Borneo, joined the deleted list in 1963. And, as for my daughter, she is the one who is an Oregon State Trooper up at Newport. Drive carefully, or else.

QSL information

Jim Smith, VK9JS, reports that he is set up to accept QSL cards for his recent A51JS operation via the bureau. Jim says that they must be sent to A52JS via MØBJI at the RSGB QSL Bureau only. No other route will work — or at least he cannot guarantee it.

This gets the cards to a QSL Bureau point. He has made specific arrangements with the RSGB QSL Bureau to accept these A52JS QSL cards. Response to these QSL cards will take some time and is not an immediate priority. Of course, Jim will respond to QSL cards sent direct.

Rodrigo Vargas, HK3LT, has the logs for the 1981/1982 CW operation of HT1CTJ and would be pleased to confirm those contacts for anyone needing a card. Send your requests to: Rodrigo Vargas E., P.O. Box 34477, Bogota, COLOMBIA.

Thanks go to the following contributors for this month's column: HB9FMU, HK3LT, XE2AUB, K2MFY, W4CKD,

N4XP, W9VA, KØBCN, Western Washington DX Club (WAØRJY), Northern Arizona DX Association (W7YS), WebCluster (OH2AQ), 425 DX News (I1JQI), The OPDX Bulletin (KB8NW), DX-News (NJDXA), The Low Band Monitor (KØCS), The Daily DX (W3UR), and QRZ DX (N4AA).

In the RSGB IOTA Most Wanted List, believe it or not, Long Island (NA-026), is on the list! Yes, it is that island that includes a large portion of

the City of New York, and Nassau and Suffolk counties. With a very large portion of the Amateur population of that state residing on that island, how is it IOTA chasers have missed it? The listing shows that 51.20 percent have credit for that one. I would think that all IOTA chasers would have this one. Check your cards! Don't overlook Kings and Queens counties. Staten Island counts too, but will soon be deleted from the group. 73 de John N6JM.

www.amateurcommunications.com

Am-Com Inc.

ClearSpeech™ Speaker Digital Noise-Canceling Speaker for Two-Way Communications

It Works!



5.5" X 4.3" X 2.5"

\$149.95
 (Reg. Price \$179.00)

This easy-to-use DSP speaker activates automatically and filters 95% background noise, static and other interference.

- Improves clarity & intelligibility
- Continuous, adaptive removal of background noise
- Listen with less fatigue & greater concentration
- Improves signal to noise ratio

NEW

Am-Com Inc. ClearSpeech™ Base



\$149.95

3"X1"X5.5"

You asked for it. The unique digital noise canceling technology of the popular ClearSpeech™ Speaker, but without the internal speaker. Removes up to 95% of noise from received audio. Use in-line with your favorite base station or mobile speaker.

Am-Com Inc. ATAS-100 Controller Use the Yaesu ATAS-100 with any transceiver



\$69.95

Size: 2-3/4"X3-4/8"

- Operates with any Transceiver
- Small & Compact, Mounts Anywhere
- Operates on 12VDC
- Low Cost
- Easy to Install

NEW

NOISEBUSTER™ EXTREME!™ HEADPHONE SYSTEM

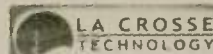
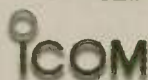
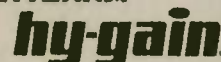
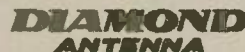
Regularly \$49
 Am-Com Inc. Price
\$44.95

Electronically cancel low-to mid frequency room noise. For two-way radio or personal stereo systems. Active noise cancellation. 2-1500 HZ, better than 15 db between 15-300 HZ.

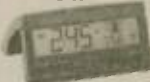


NEW

Am-Com Inc. is a Full Line Dealer for All Popular Amateur Manufacturers, including:



WT2100



\$49.95

WWVB Radio Controlled Time & Date

- Ideal for expeditions & field operation
- 12/24 Hour Format
- Indoor Temp (C & F)
- 2 Alarms w/Snooze
- 3-3/4"X2"X2"



WS-7097U
\$99.95

World Time Center

- A must for well equipped ham shacks
- WWVB controlled accuracy
- 12/24 Hr, 2 Time Zones
- Indoor/Outdoor temp & RH with remote wireless sensor
- Battery Power
- 11.81"X1.22"X8.8"



WS7050U
\$265.00

Wireless Weather Station

- Indoor temp/humidity & wireless outdoor temp/humidity
- Minimum of 3 wireless outdoor temp/humidity xmitters
- Min/Max for temps with date & time of recording
- High quality barometer
- 48-hour pressure history bar chart
- Weather forecast icon
- Wireless rain gauge
- Rainfall amount for last hour & 24 hours+ total
- Rainfall history bar chart
- Time & date
- Includes TC4U temp/humidity sensor & TX5U rainfall sensor
- Dimensions (LxWxH): 4 5/8" x 1 1/8" x 8 7/8"

Price, specifications and availability subject to change without notice.

All Prices + Shipping & Handling

Email: amcom@digisys.net

Phone Orders: 1-888-803-5823

Mail Orders To: Am-Com Inc., 100 Bierney Creek Rd, Suite C, Lakeside, MT 59922



Looking for some
 great Ham stuff?

Check out the
Worldradio
 web store at:

www.wr6wr.com/products.html

QSL Managers

3D2CQ	N6PEQ	J28EX	F5THR	SY2S	SV2DCD	
3V8CB	DL1BDF	J3/G3TBK	G3TBK	SY2T	SV2CWY	IK7JWXAlfredo De Nisi, P.O. Box 218, 73100 Lecce - LE, Italy
3W2KYU	JH8KYU	J43J	DJ5JH	T88BX	JA6BX	ISØYUJGianni Zicca, Via Nazionale 58, Fraz. Sirai, 09013 Carbonia - CA, Italy
3Z7FBQ	SP7FBQ	J43U	DJ8UY	T88VG	JR6NVG	IT9YRENando Rubino, P.O. Box 30, 96012 Avola - SR, Italy
4L1BR	KE1HZ	J6/OH1XX	OH1XX	TA3AX	DL7JAK	IZ1DLVGilberto G. Bonasegale, P.O. Box 7039, 16148 Genova - GE, Italy
4L4KW	KE1HZ	JT1FBB	W9JOE	TA3BT	OE2GRP	OM2SAJuray Sipos, 930 13 Trhova' Hradska' 550, Slovakia
4N1EA	YU1RE	JW/OK2PBM	OK2PBM	TF/G3SQX	G3SQX	ON7LXCarine Ramon, Bruggesteeweg 77, B-8755 Ruisselede, Belgium
4X/DL8ABO/p	DL8ABO	K1HP/KHØ	JE2EHP	TK/ON4IPA	ON6ZV	OZ6SM(EU-171) S.K. Mogensen, Syrenvej 9, DK-9440 Aabybro, Denmark
4X/JM1LJS	JL2XUN	K2L	WB2YQH	TK/ON6ZV	ON6ZV	PA5ETRob Snieder, Van Leeuwenstraat 137, 2273 VS, Voorburg, The Netherlands
5B4/GØDEZ	GØDEZ	KC4/HFØPOL	SP3WVL	UA1PBP/p	RK1PWA	RKØFWLP.O. Box 79, Yuzhno-Sakhalinsk-10, 693010, Russia
5R8GR	DK6ST	KC4AAG	W1LU	UE3MYI	UA3XAC	RK1PWANick Shapkin, P.O.Box 73, 164744 Amderma, Arkhangelskaja, Russia
5W1SA	JH7OHF	KH6ND/KH5	K4TSJ	UE4NNN	RW4NM	RU1ZCValentin Mykitenko, Akademgorodok 2 1, 184340 Loparskaya, Russia
6W/DK8YY	DH7WW	KL7AK	N6AWD	UU7J/p	UU8JK	RW4NMAAndrej Loginov, P.O. Box 767, Kirov, 610001, Russia
7Q7HB	GØIAS	LU7EE	EA5RD	UYØMF/5A	UX5MZ	SK9HQS.S.A., Box 45, SE-191 21 Sollentuna, Sweden
9M6AAC	N2OO	OHØBVI	OH2BVI	V26EA	PA5ET	SP3WVLTomasz Lipinski, Ul.I Paderewskiego 24m 1, 69-100 Slubice, Poland
AX3OLY	VK3WI	P29CC	K1WY	V26ET	PA5ET	SV11WManos Darkadakis, 2 Pliithonos Gemistoy str., 17671 Kallitheia, Athens, Greece
BW2ØØØ	JP1RIW	PJ4G	WA2NHA	V26FM	PA5ET	SV1TNJohn Hatjidimitriou, 15 Doridos str., 15562 Athens, Greece
C99AT	pirate	PR5YL	PP5LL	V26WP	PA5ET	SV2CWYP.O. Box 40130, Salonica 56000, Greece
CT3AS	DJ8FW	PV5IOTA	PP5LL	V63KP	K8AA	UA3XACValery N. Murashkin, P.O. Box 9008, Obninsk, 249039, Russia
CU4ARG	CU3AN	PV5L	PP5LL	VØ1VIK	VO1UL	UA6HCWIGor Kovalyov, P.O. Box 59, Pyatigorsk 357500, Russia
DS2AGH/4	DS2AGH	PY1VOY/PYØF	PY1LVF	VK9XY	DH1SGS	UA9JKYSerge Maximenko, P.O.Box 528, Surgut-12 626400, Russia
DU1/DK3GI	DL2MY	R1ANF	RK1PWA	VP2V/IZ1DLV	IZ1DLV	UT7UARoman Bratchyk, P.O.Box B-19, Kyiv 01001, Ukraine
E2ØHHK	E21EIC	R1ANZ	RU1ZC	VQ9NL	W4NML	UU8JKAlex Kotovsky, P.O. Box 57, Kerch, 98312, Ukraine
E2ØREX	E21EIC	RKØFWL/p	RKØFWL	VQ9QM	W4QM	VK7STTrevor Spargo, 1 Roebourne Rd, Otago, Tasmania, Australia 7017
E4/JM1LJS	JL2XUN	RKØYWA/p	RAØWA	W1VX/KHØ	JF1OCQ	WB2YQHP.O. Box 73, Spring Brook, NY 14140, USA
EA1GA/p	EA1GA	S79WB	DL4HBB	YBØDPO	K5ZE	ZL4HUKen Holdom, P.O. Box 7, Clyde, Central Otago, New Zealand
EA9/EA7JB/p	EA9PB	SNØHQ	SP2PI	YCØYAD	K5ZE	
ED1SAC	EC1AHS	SVØIR	DL2FDF	YN9HAU	HR1RMG	
ED1URB	EA1CCW	SV5/PA1KW	PA1KW	YU3ØNW	YU1NW	
ED1VIG	bureau	SV8/F2VX	F2VX	ZF2JM	KD3YK	
ED3IM (22-23.7)	EA3CKX	SV8/HAØHW/p	HAØHW	ZF2SC	KA9P	
ED3IM (iotatest)	ON7LX	SV8/HAØHW/p	HAØHW	ZK1PEQ	N6PEQ	
EJ5J	EI3IG	SV8/IT9YRE/p	IT9YRE	ZL8RI	ZL4HU	
EJ7M	EI6HB	SV9/PA3GCV	PA3GCV	ZL9CI	ZL4HU	
EL2JR	KB3U					
EM1KY	UT7UA	4X6TTAmir Bazak, Box 1515, Ramat, Hasharon 47100, Israel				
EM1U	UT7UA	9V1JANAoski Oinuma, 43 Jurong East Avenue 1, # 10-02, Singapore 609778, Singapore				
EM5ØØE	UR4EYN	DH1SGSStefan Giehler, Schmidaecker 3, 73084 Salach, Germany				
EP2MKO	UA6HCW	E21EICChamp C. Muangamphun, P.O. Box 1090, Kasetsart, Bangkok 10903, Thailand				
EY8MM	K1BV	EA5RDFFrancisco Sanchez Amedo, P.O.Box 673, Elda 03600, Alicante, Spain				
FR/F6KDF/T	F6KDF	EI6HBDenis O'Flynn, Ladysbridge P.O., Castlemartyr, Co. Cork. Ireland				
FY1DW	FY5KE	ER3AUP.O.Box 637, Beltsy, MD-3101 Moldova				
GD3CWl/p	G3CWI	ET3DPDennis Panther, P.O.Box 1014, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia				
GM5C	GMØDEQ	F5BARJ.L. Bouchet, Chemin de l'Artaude, 14 verger de Beauvoir, 83220 Le Pradet, France				
GX6YB	G3SWH	F6KDFRadio Club de la Gendarmerie, 292 Route de Genas, 69677 Bron Cedex, France				
HBØ/IN3IKF/p	IN3IKF	GØDEZDez Watson, 12 Chadswell Heights, Lichfield, Staffs WS13 6BH, England				
HBØ/N7OV	IK3VIA					
HBØ/PI4TUE	PI4TUE					
HFØPOL	SP3WVL					
HI3/KB2MS	KB2MS					
HLØC/4	HLØC					
HSØAC	HSØ/G3NOM					
HS2ZIU	E21EIC					
HS4BPQ	E21EIC					
J28EW	F5LDY					

THE QSL MAN®

Since 1979, Quality, Service, and Value!

Free samples

Wayne Carroll, W4MPY

P. O. Box 73

Monetta, SC 29105-0073

Phone or FAX (803) 685-7117

URL: <http://www.qslman.com>

Email: w4mpy@qslman.com

The
59(9)
DX Report

Your Weekly Source
for Worldwide
DX and Contest News

Weekly DX and Contest bulletin

Available in Paper or E-Mail (PDF)

Free Sample Issue

P.O. Box 73, Spring Brook, NY 14140

<http://members.aol.com/the599rpt/dx.htm>

COAX-SEAL®
"The Original Connector Sealant"

MOISTURE PROOFS ALL COAX CONNECTORS

Universal Electronics, Inc.

4515 Little Savannah Rd. • Cullowhee, NC 28723

(828) 293-2222 • FAX: (828) 293-2221

12 Store Buying Power!

ANAHEIM, CA
(Near Disneyland)
933 N. Euclid St., 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046
Janet, KL7MF, Mgr.
anaheim@hamradio.com

BURBANK, CA
2492 W. Victory Bl., 91506
(818) 542-1738
(800) 854-6046
Eric, KA6HHT, Mgr.
Victory Blvd. at Buena Vista
1 mi. west I-5
burbank@hamradio.com

OAKLAND, CA
2210 Livingston St., 94606
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046
Mark, W17N, Mgr.
I-880 at 23rd Ave. ramp
oakland@hamradio.com

SAN DIEGO, CA
5375 Keaney Villa Rd., 92123
(619) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046
Tom, KM6F, Mgr.
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa
sandiego@hamradio.com

SUNNYVALE, CA
510 Lawrence Exp., #102
94085
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046
Ken, K1ZKM, Mgr.
So. on Hwy. 101
sunnyvale@hamradio.com

NEW CASTLE, DE
(Near Philadelphia)
1509 N. Dupont Hwy., 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476
Rock, X31L, Mgr.
RT 13 1/4 mi., So. I-295
newcastle@hamradio.com

PORTLAND, OR
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
97223
(503) 598-9555
(800) 854-6046
Rich, KK7FL, Mgr.
Tigard-99W exit
from Hwy. 5 & 217
portland@hamradio.com

DENVER, CO
8400 E. Irit Ave., #9, 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476
Joe, KD0JA, Mgr.
John, N5EH, Mgr.
denver@hamradio.com

PHOENIX, AZ
1939 W. Dunlap Ave., 85021
(602) 242-3515
(800) 444-9476
Gary, N7GJ, Mgr.
1 mi. east of I-17
phoenix@hamradio.com

ATLANTA, GA
6071 Salford Hwy., 30340
(770) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927
Mark, KJ4YC, Mgr.
Doraville, 1 mi. no. of I-285
atlanta@hamradio.com

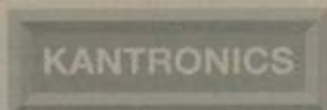
WOODBRIIDGE, VA
(Near Washington D.C.)
14803 Bunt America Dr.
22191
(703) 643-1063
(800) 444-4799
Mike, N4MDX, Mgr.
Exit 161, I-95, So. to US 1
woodbridge@hamradio.com

SALEM, NH
(Near Boston)
224 N. Broadway, 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047
Chuck, KM4KZ, Mgr.
sales@hamradio.com
Exit 1, I-93
28 mi. No. of Boston
saalem@hamradio.com



HAM RADIO OUTLET

WORLDWIDE DISTRIBUTION



KAM '98

- Single port VHF or HF
- RTTY, CW, Packet, GTOR, AMTOR, WEFAX
- GPS, NMEA-0183 compatible
- 6-18 VDC, DIN-9 connector port

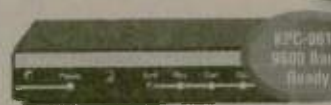
Call Now For Your Low Price!



GPS Tracker

- GARMIN X12 GPS Built in, Active GPS antenna, KPC-3 Plus ALL in Single package!

Call Now For Special Pricing!



KPC-3 Plus/KPC-9612 Plus

High-performance, low power TNC.
Great for packet, and APRS compatible.

Call For Special Low Price!



Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world. Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch. • Mounts easily on wall. Size: 34 1/2" x 22 1/2".

Reg \$1295. SALE \$999.95



AT-201HP 2M Handheld

- 40 memories + CALL channel
- Wide receive 130-180 MHz
- Built-in CTCSS enc./dec.
- Full-sized, backlit keypad
- 5 watts RF output

AT-600HP 2M/40 Handheld

- Wide receive from 100-174, 340-480, and 850-965 MHz (cellular blocked)
- Dual receive • 200 memory channels
- 6 character alphanumeric display
- Crossband repeat • Auto repeater shift
- CTCSS enc./dec. • CTCSS tone scan



AR-147 Plus

- 2M mobile
- 3 select, pwr. settings (5/10/60W)
- 80 memories plus a CALL channel
- Built-in CTCSS/DCS encode/decode
- Wide receive cov. 150-171 MHz

Special Low Price!



VHF/UHF Solid State Amplifiers

Contemporary design, quality and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. 1 year on the RF Final transistor. Most amplifiers have GaAsFET receive pre-amps and high SWR shutdown protection



MA-40

40' Tubular Tower

REG. \$1007
SALE \$849.95

MA-550

55' Tubular Tower
Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50mph
Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

Reg. \$1704

SALE \$1399.95

TX-455

55' Freestanding
Crank-Up
Handles 18 sq. ft. @ 50 mph
No guying required
Extra-strength const.
Can add raising and motor-drive access.

Towers Rated to EIA Specifications
Other Models at Great Prices!

Reg. \$1915

SALE \$1599.95



Shown with
Optional
Motor Base



All US Towers shipped by truck, freight charges addtl.

Look for the HRO Home Page on the World Wide Web
http://www.hamradio.com

COAST TO COAST
FREE SHIPPING
UPS - Most Home Depot Stock
Rapid Deliveries From
The State Nearest To You

Dealing with the media

I get pretty impassioned with regard to freedom of information and dealing with the media. My background includes over 30 years' involvement with radio, television, wire services, and newspaper reporting. I've written, edited, made decisions, stopped the presses, written software programs, installed systems, covered breaking news, and enjoyed every minute of it. From the "other" side, I've served as a public information officer for all sorts of search missions and emergency incidents or public service events such as national conventions.

When the Concorde crashed in France recently I turned to television to get information. As fires rage around the west, I listen to live broadcasts and read newspaper accounts. When something happens, it's the media we turn to for information. Usually the information is correct, sometimes a reporter gets it wrong. I've fielded calls from people complaining that a story was incorrect. We've got the make or model of the aircraft wrong. A last name was misspelled. It didn't happen the way it was reported. I try not to make excuses and every responsible media outlet I've worked with has a strong policy of correcting mistakes.

When news breaks I would bet you, too, turn to the media for information. The public (that's us) has an insatiable desire to feed on events. We want details. We want it now. The media walks a fine line between deadlines, responsible reporting, freedom of the press, and the public desire to know. The public service folks (that's us too) also have a job to do. First and foremost is the service to others and the protection of human life. There is also a responsibility to ensure information is released. Relatives and friends want to know if their loved ones are safe. If there is a threat (hazardous materials, weather, or fire) they need to know to evacuate or prepare to assist those evacuating. We want to know if someone was rescued and want to mourn with those who are saddened.

If there's a search mission ongoing in a nearby state or involving friends from another agency, I like to know what's going on if only to add my prayers and thoughts to their efforts. If we all called the incident command post for information in these cases, they would be distracted from their primary focus. Media reports fill the gap.

So what's your group's policy on media relations? Some groups train their people to simply say "no comment." Other groups have less restrictive policies. Often communicators are out in the public and people will stop and ask for information. What do you tell them?

Let me give you some of my thoughts on how to deal with the media. First, most reporters are responsible and will seek to accurately report the news. They often compete with other reporters to get unique details reported first. If you have an on-going association with a reporter, you have greater assurance that details will be correct because of the level of trust that exists.

Often Amateur Radio operators respond in support of an agency. As you develop your working relationship with the agency, be up front and tell them you EXPECT that media people will be asking questions. Here's where the agency either shines or doesn't. If they're media savvy, they'll have a public information officer immediately available to answer questions and the PIO will issue regular updates both to the media and to the emergency responders. If the PIO is doing the job correctly, you will know what has been released and what is fact.

If, on the other hand, the agency has no PIO, you're in a bind. This usually means the police chief, mayor, or the incident commander wants to control what is said and will be so busy trying to run everything, the media will be beating on every door trying to get information. Now you're put in a spot because some

reporter is observing you and draws conclusions (right or wrong) about what's going on. You are faced with the problem of saying what you're doing, or giving "no comment."

Let's pretend you're standing outside of a hospital augmenting communications from the scene of a hazardous materials evacuation. You're assigned to relay messages from the Red Cross to the hospital's emergency room. There's no PIO handling media inquiries and you're just standing there on your own. A TV crew rushes up to you because you're carrying a radio and have an official looking jacket and an ID card hanging from your neck. The reporter thrusts a microphone in your face and says "what's going on?"

You could turn around and run, or say "no comment," but what would be wrong with saying: "Hello. My name is Nancy Smith and I'm a volunteer Amateur Radio operator. I've been asked to relay messages between the Red Cross and the hospital. We have another Amateur Radio operator with the Red Cross evacuation center and we'll be here until the emergency is over or we are released by the Red Cross. I'm unable to pass along the content of any messages I've relayed because they're between the Red Cross and the hospital and they would have to comment. I am able to talk to you about Amateur Radio, our local ARES group, or how our group responds to these emergencies."

Have you said anything false? Have you released any information harmful? No. On the other hand, you've come across as polite, sincere, and that Amateur Radio is being of service to the Red Cross and the hospital. If the reporter persists, you can simply say you're unable to provide any other details because you have none you could pass along. You can make points with agencies you serve by letting the reporter know the messages you pass are not owned by you and that it would be improper to reveal the content. You could explain how rude it would be to open other people's mail and share the content with all the neighbors. Feelings could be hurt and people not knowing any of the background of the contents would make faulty assumptions.

We're not there to make enemies and there are common sense things to do. If you're in a location where the media might find you (and always expect it) be sure to ask your supervisor what might be said. Let's try to avoid the absurd. I recall a volunteer at a base camp being interviewed in a snow storm. The reporter asked if the weather was hampering the response. Now picture this. They're in inches of fresh snow. It's falling fast. It's dark and cold. The volunteer simply looked at the reporter and finally said "no comment." How much confidence does that impart that this volunteer is doing all he could do for the downed pilot.

What would have been lost if he had said: "These are conditions that no one should be out in unprepared. Our group has extensive training and experience in cold weather searches and we're doing all we can to get to the scene." The volunteer could have used the opportunity to discuss winter preparedness and hypothermia. It would have come across as a person who was very well trained in cold weather operations.

In a recent article in *9-1-1 Magazine* discussed the response at Texas A&M when the bonfire collapsed. One paragraph caught my interest that said one public safety dispatch trainee was "assigned to monitor local news reports and keep us updated on what was being said and what was going on."

It's good to monitor what's being said and be ready to correct information or even pass along information for the safety of those involved. I would always advocate a media relationship of polite respect and trust. Just as with members of your group, there are bad apples in every group or profession. If you're ready and prepared for the media, you can make it a positive interview.

The debate rages

An emergency communications internet discussion group has been debating "standard" power connectors — again. Folks, find what works in your local area and go with it! Every "standard" has pros and cons. The primary consideration is what works best for your group and the groups you interact with.

I just love it when someone says "what about" reverse polarity? "What about" current capacity?" Do you realize that you can "what about" any project into the ground? A motto sits on my desk: Make it idiot proof and someone will make a better idiot.

What sage advice. Any "standard" connector can be wired wrong. Some idiot has probably replaced the amp fuse with a 20 amp fuse. Someone might have mislabeled the antenna coax. The 100-watt speaker is probably only an 8-watt speaker. People, wake up. Things go wrong! That's why you're a skilled and trained operator. You don't assume anything. You've checked the polarity in the EOC before you hooked up your \$1,000 radio. You've tested the SWR before you transmitted. You're a licensed, trained individual. That's why you're called to help.

A portable antenna

Just when I thought I was prepared and had adequate antennae for the various tasks I might encounter, someone comes along with a better idea. Bill Greene, KF6LUC, is a member of the Mono County (California) Search and Rescue Team and he's got a great idea for a portable VHF antenna. I was so excited that I purchased the materials and can attest that it's a great antenna, easy to build and very effective.

He calls it a portable backpack antenna although I intend to also use it on a bike and perhaps on an all-terrain vehicle. This antenna is light and easy to use. It's also durable for field use! Bill gave me his permission to tell you about his creation. The following is taken from materials he sent me. If you have questions, please e-mail me or Bill (wlgreene@qnet.com).

This antenna is made from a Larson OM-150 half-wave antenna. These are often marketed to boat owners as they are "flange" mounted, i.e. affixed with three screws through the base. It is not the more popular "NMO" mount, so when you order one, be sure you get the correct one. The antenna can be tuned for amateur or Public Safety use. The whip can be taken off for ease of transit in vehicles or by air.

Here's what you need: Larson OM-150, a PVC pipe reducer (2 inches by 3/4 inches), a section of 3/4-inch PVC pipe, 25 ferrite beads, and a BNC connector. To build the antenna, you FIRST ream out the small side of the PVC reducer.

What you're doing is cutting out the threads and making it large enough for the PVC pipe to fit into the reducer the "wrong way". Then drill a hole in the PVC pipe for the coax to come out of. Mount the antenna to the PVC reducer with three screws. I then put the 25 ferrite beads on the coax at the base of the antenna, put heat shrink over the beads and then put the pipe into the reamed-out reducer, threading the coax out through the hole I drilled in the pipe. You can then attach the antenna to your pack or bike with hose clamps, tape, or even a cable tie.

Bill recommended not gluing the pipe and leaving the beads on the outside of



As assembled this new portable antenna is a perfect solution for getting a stronger signal out in primitive conditions — Photo by Bill Greene, KF6LUC

the pipe. I thought they might get damaged so I put them inside and glued the pipe to the reducer. I also considered putting some sealant into the pipe to keep the coax in place and perhaps reduce strain should I accidentally tug on the coax. Put the BNC connector on the cable and then tune the whip with an SWR meter for your operating frequency.

As Bill wrote, it's often impossible to increase the power output of a portable radio, but you can improve communications efficiency with an antenna other than the standard rubber duck. This is a great solution for a field team as it gives you better gain for your walkie talkie under all types of field demands.

The ferrite beads are critical to prevent coupling of the radio signal to the coax shielding which would affect the SWR and the antenna's efficiency. You need ALL 25 of them! I called around

locally and found the OM-150 with no problem. The pipe materials were quickly obtained at the local hardware store and the ferrite beads came from "The WireMan Inc."

You can reach this company at 261 Pittman Road, Landrum, SC 29356 or call them at (864) 895-4195. You'll want to order ferrite bead number 913 and they sell for 20 cents each in quantities of 50. I ordered enough to make two antennas.

The beads fit over the coax supplied with the OM-150 with no problem and Bill suggests making up an extra whip should you need it for amateur and Public Safety frequencies. One note, do NOT use the whip cutting chart as supplied with the antenna. Use an SWR meter. Bill suggested that the beads affect the resonant length and says to cut the whip gradually using a meter. The one I built works great in the back yard and I will use it on the next field trip. I believe I will paint mine to blend in with my backpack, but that shouldn't affect it's operation.

Should you need better instructions or have problems, send me e-mail and I'll send you Bill's instruction sheet and photos. If all else fails, send me an SASE and I'll make you a hard copy as a last resort. Thanks Bill for a great idea!!

Until next month, best wishes from a hot and dry Salt Lake City.

— Jerry Wellman, W7SAR, can be reached at: P.O. Box 11445, Salt Lake City, UT 84147 or via e-mail: jw@desnews.com.

VECTOR-FINDER DIRECTION FINDERS



Hand-held phase sense antenna for VHF direction finding. Uses any FM XCVR. Audible and led read-outs. From 120 to 500 MHz with compass. Arms fold for storing. Used by Coast Guard, Commercial, Hams & Marine VHF.

VF-142 (audible only) \$139.95
VF-142Q 140-300 MHz \$239.95
VF-142 QM 140-500 MHz \$289.95
(S/H extra)

RADIO ENGINEERS

7969 Engineer Rd #102
San Diego, CA 92111
(858) 565-1319 · FAX: (858) 571-5909

BASIC azimuthal equidistant maps

It's rare that an amateur doesn't want a map in his shack to give him some indication of where the rest of the world is. Most frequently the map will be a standard Rand-McNally Mercator projection, although occasionally a globe or one of those fancy "Great Circle" maps will grace the shack.

My father preferred using a globe, and a dowel rod and string. With the right length wooden rod he could locate the OSCAR series satellites back when he was active in space communications. Pop quiz — what is OSCAR the acronym for?

Personally, I like using the Mercator map, but it does have its limitations.

A Mercator map has its north-south lines (meridians of longitude) parallel to each other, and they are perpendicular to the east-west lines (parallels of latitude). Mapmaker Gerardus Mercator, in the 16th Century, chose the design as a simple way to transpose the features of a spherical Earth onto a flat piece of parchment. The technique is akin to placing a light in the center of the Earth and a cylinder of rolled-up paper around the planet, touching it only at the equator. The map is then made by tracing the land feature "shadows" cast by the light onto the paper.

Obviously, features near the equator are rather faithfully reproduced, while features toward the poles appear elongated and distorted. Nonetheless, this type of map is an easy way to reproduce a round globe on flat paper.

Mercator maps also distort directions. Over short distances the directions aren't too far off, but over really long distances the errors can be quite large.

India, for instance, appears to be east-southeast of the U.S. on a Mercator map, when actually it's due north when checked using a globe.

Some of you may remember that some time ago we ran a BASIC program that

```

10 CLS:SCREEN9:RESTORE:PRINT "EQUIMAP.BAS,
    KD5DL, 10/00"
20 LINE (100,200)-(540,200): LINE (320,0)-(320,400)
30 PRINT "GREAT CIRCLES FROM XXXXXX"
40 PRINT:PI=3.1416: R=180/PI: CIRCLE (320,200),3
50 L1=XXX.XX : L2=XXX.XX : REM, SEE TEXT FOR
    VALUES
80 READ C,D: IF C=555 THEN W=1: GOTO 220
90 IF C=999 THEN END
100 E=(SIN(L1/R)*SIN(C/R))+COS(L1/R)*COS(C/R)*COS((D-
    L2)/R))
110 E=60*(-ATN(E/SQR(1-E*E))+PI/2)*R
120 T=E/60: F=((SIN(C/R)-
    (SIN(L1/R)*COS(T/R)))/(SIN(T/R)*COS(L1/R)))
130 IF F>1 THEN F=1
140 IF F<-1 THEN F=-1
150 G=(-ATN(F/SQR(1-F*F))+PI/2)*R: E=E/60
160 IF L2-D<0 THEN G=360-G
170 IF L2-D>180 THEN G=360-G
180 M=E*SIN(G/R): N=-E*COS(G/R)
190 X=M+320: Y=N+200: IF W=0 THEN LINE - (X,Y)
200 IF W=1 THEN RETURN
210 GOTO 80
220 GOSUB 80: PRESET (X,Y): W=0: GOTO 80
300 DATA 555,555
310 DATA .....: REM, SEE TEXT ABOUT DATA ENTRY
    9999 DATA 999,999
    
```

showed how to turn a Mercator map into a pseudo Great Circle map simply with a little pencil work. The program, in the September, 1991, issue of *Worldradio*, showed how to determine and draw accurate directions on Mercator maps.

Actually, I liked the modified maps because with them you could also determine your direction from the DX station's point of view as well. While Persian Gulf states appear to be due east of the U.S. on the map, the modified map showed them to be more to the northeast, and that the U.S. was northwest of them. A look at a globe confirms these directions.

On a worldwide scale there is only one

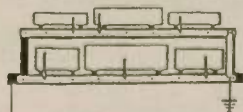
kind of map that shows directions as straight lines. It's called an Azimuthal-Equidistant map. It is the map you see in the *Worldradio* magazine logo.

Basically, an azimuthal-equidistant map places your QTH directly in its center with the rest of the world spread out relative to direction and distance from you.

For instance, if you locate Sydney, Australia, on the map, its direction is the straight line direction from the map's center. The direction can be determined by using a compass rose, or by extending the line to an azimuth ring around the edge of the map.

Realize, though, that directions are accurate from one location — the map's center coordinates. Directions and distances between any other points will be in error. This means that if you had an azimuthal-equidistant map with your New York City address at its center, and your company moved you to Tucson, Ariz., the map would no longer be accurate.

Is Your Shack Grounded?



"Ground It"



J. Martin Systems

35 Hilltop Ave. Dept W, Stamford, CT USA 06907
(24-hr. voice mail) or FAX: (203) 461-8768

<http://www.jmsystem.com>

QslKit at home Printing • QslCardboxes • DXCC, States index Dividers • Contest Keyboard Overlays
• DX Return Envelopes • DX Edge • Vinyl QSL Wall Holders • Laminated World Projection Maps
NEW Aluminum CALLSIGN BADGES
• HAMSIGNS • RV SIGNS

HamStuff by W7NN

www.HamStuff.com

10624 Zephyr Lane SW • Olympia, WA 98512

Wouldn't it be nice to be able to change maps easily as you travel? This month's program lets you do just that, make your own azimuthal-equidistant maps centered on any location in the northern and western hemispheres. All you have to do is supply the coordinates in line 70 and the program does the rest.

The listing is for the routine that draws the map — you'll need to supply a separate data base. This is in keeping with my policy of running short and simple listings, *Worldradio's* editor would probably not allow me space for the data lines as well. But, depending on how refined your database is, your map can show quite a lot of detail for such a simple listing.

You'll need to modify lines 30 and 70 to fit your particular location. In line 30 simply replace the Xs with the name of your community or your station call letters. In line 70 you need to enter your latitude following L1 and your longitude following L2.

Enter as positive decimal values. My QTH, for example, is at L1=34.56 and L2=97.99.

As to the DATA lines, it's easiest to start with an atlas and record the latitudes and longitudes for every ten to 50 miles along each country's coastlines and borders. These, too, are entered as decimal degrees, with a minus sign prefix if they are in the southern or eastern hemispheres.

Keep the beginning of line 300 as DATA 555,555 and add the numbers 555,555 wherever you come to the end of a country's trace. For example, when you trace Australia, you might start at Sydney, go completely around the country, and end at the same point you began with. At this point add "555,555" before moving on to the next land mass.

The "555,555" tells the program to stop drawing until the next set of coordinates is read into the program. If this isn't done, an annoying and confusing line would be drawn between isolated land masses, such as islands.

Your last set of DATA entries should be "999,999" to tell the computer that you're done.

For those of you who study my programs, you might notice I stole a number of lines from the listing we ran in February that drew radiation patterns for vertical antennas, and a few more lines came from that original 1991 map program. That's one of the beauties about BASIC programming — you can take routines from other programs and use them where

you need them.

Unfortunately, BASIC may be out the "Windows" from now on. It seems that Microsoft is not bundling BASIC with its most popular software anymore, and if you want to use it you have to have a computer that runs an older version of Windows or DOS. This indicates to me that fewer people will be exposed to the power and simplicity of BASIC as time goes on.

I hate to see this happening. I am well aware that technology will keep moving on, but I hate to see BASIC

being relegated to obsolescence after it's been such a good friend for many of us for more than 30 years.

But, since BASIC is going, I think I'll be going too.

The December issue will contain my last regular BASIC column. My plans are to reminisce a little about how the column was started, some of the challenges I faced over the years, and some of the things I learned along the way.

Quiz answer: OSCAR was an acronym for Orbital Satellite Carrying Amateur Radio.

Amateur "Hi"



Ever had a funny or strange experience with Amateur Radio, on or off the air? If so, type it up (or print neatly) and send it to us for consideration in our monthly AMATEUR "HI" contest. You could win a free year's subscription to Worldradio!

Shoulda used cable

Dennis Caldwell, KB7MZZ

It was a beautiful spring day, just right for taking down my tower and A3S beam. Bruce, N7SRX, now a silent key, had shown up at my rural, Columbia Falls home to help me lower my tower and dismantle my beam in preparation for moving to a new home. My tower, a 40' Rohn 25G had a hinged base, so lowering it would be a piece of cake.

I installed a pulley on the edge of the deck cover just behind the tower. Not having the proper cable to attach to the tower, we found some rope that we were sure would work for the task at hand. With the rope through the pulley, Bruce attached one end to the tower while I attached the other end to the tow hook on the front of my Toyota pickup. We had set a wooden ladder out towards the spot where we could guide the tower down, and have it rest the end of the beam clearing the ground enough to take it off the tower and dismantle it. We had removed the one bolt necessary to lower the tower on it's hinges. I got in the pickup while Bruce gently pushed on the tower to get it started in the proper direction.

All was going well as the tower started on it's own momentum to go over while I inched my pickup forward, when all of a sudden, the rope snapped! The tower came crashing down, and as good luck would have it, landed directly on the ladder. We were extremely lucky in the placement of the ladder, but that did not save the day. The tower hit the ladder hard enough to bury the legs to the bottom rung, and unfortunately all of the elements had taken on a new, streamlined forward angle. The boom survived as did the tower and Bruce. We should have made the trip to town to purchase the necessary cable. All we could do was laugh about it and chalk it up to a lesson learned the hard way.

RADIO RESTORATION

18 E. 10th Ave. • Hutchinson, KS 67501

Classic Radio Paints • Screen Printing

1-800-372-4287

<http://www2.southwind.net/~n0alo>

TEACH Morse Code

Want to TEACH CW & need help?

If you or your club would like to help people pass a 5 wpm test, Morse Code 2000™ is a course that will help anyone teach CW!

New Ver. 2 CD - Includes this & more!

A 180 page Instructor's Manual on CD with 100+ pages of Work Sheets & Lesson Sheets!
150+ Morse Code ASCII Files to send using Morse Academy, MFJ-414 Morse Tutor, etc!

VE style practice exams with Q&A!
Teaching aids, progress logs, handouts etc. are in .doc and .pdf format — you can edit to suit!

\$29.95 includes S&H (Mass. add \$1.50 tax)

Check or MO to: Dragonwyck Design, Inc.
PO Box 77, Georgetown, MA 01833

VISA/MC Orders: 978-352-7711

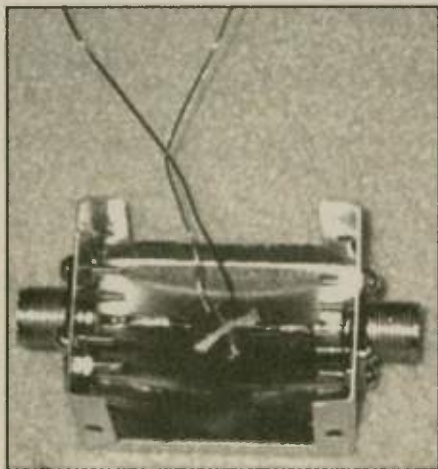
sales@morsecode2000.com

www.morsecode2000.com

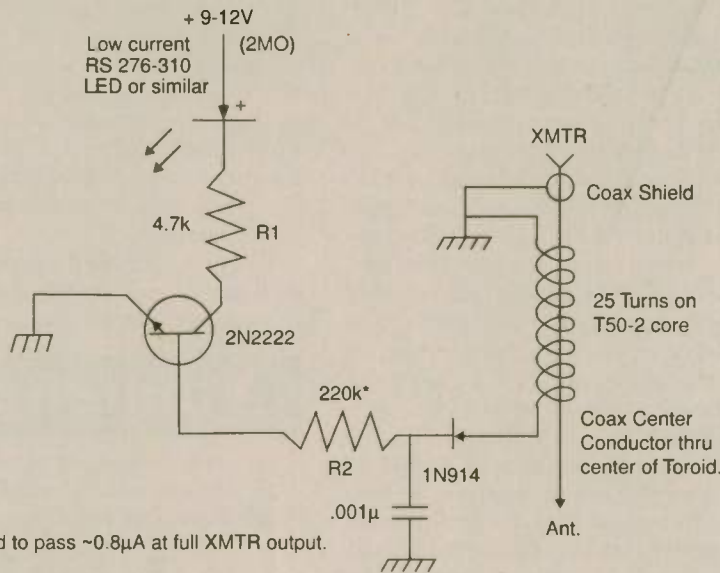
A really good QRP HF forward power indicator

Mike Greenfield, N9JIY

I recently built a little 40M QRP kit transmitter, and packaged it for portable operation. Soon I found it would NOT put power into a poor antenna feedline match. It was VERY picky! Further, I found a "good match" was something OTHER than 50 ohms. I didn't want to drag along my twin needle tuner. Besides, one watt RF output hardly



SO-239 connectors in place showing connections with no bends in the connecting wires.



moved the needles! What to do??

This little device is the answer. It gives a simple go/no-go indication of transmitter power into the feedline. When the LED is bright I have power out. When it's dim/off, I don't. To build it, I used the usual tools, PLUS a little breadboard and some tweaking time.

I didn't worry about SWR because my rig wouldn't put power into a poor match anyway. If your rig WILL put

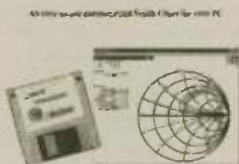
watts into a poor match, this indicator isn't for you.

QRP output will drive the LED, because it's in a simple transistor circuit. I tweaked the circuit to barely lift the LED to full brightness at full transmitter power, and go dim/off at any less than this. My transmitter seems to put out about 1.5 watts. I think this circuit could be tweaked to operate with VERY low QRP powers.

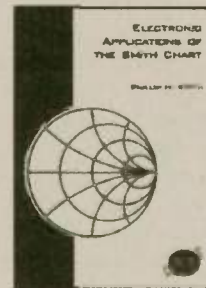
The Smith Chart

Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart, by Phillip H. Smith This is an updated edition of the original, classic reference book by the legendary Smith Chart inventor himself. This book describes how the Smith Chart is used for designing lumped element and transmission line circuits and includes tutorial material on transmission line theory and behavior, circuit representation on the chart, matching networks, network transformations and broadband matching. It also includes a new chapter with example designs and a description of *winSmith* (see below). **Our Price \$59.00**

winSMITH



WinSmith, by Eagleware Corp With *winSmith*, engineers can have their PCs draw the Smith Chart and measure the distances from one point to another. Easily creates ladder networks of up to nine elements, which can be transmission line segments, inductors, resistors or capacitors, or user-defined elements. Schematic entry simplifies circuit definition, and the Smith Chart display makes manipulation of values a simple task. Can do frequency sweeps, fine or coarse tuning as needed, and provides precise numerical results. *One 3.5" disk. Runs under Windows 3.1, 95 or NT. Our Price \$79.00*

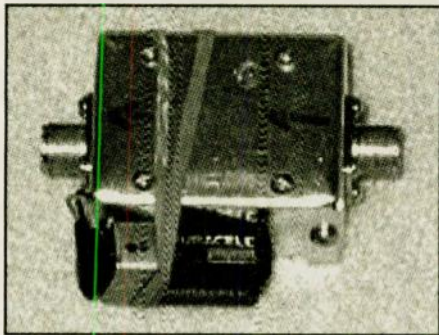


Introduction to the Smith Chart This video teaches the Smith Chart in 50 minutes. Introduction to the Smith Chart is all engineers need to start using the chart to solve all types of transmission line and matching problems. This is a painless way to learn about the chart, designed to accompany the book *Electronic Applications of the Smith Chart* and the *winSmith* software package described above. An excellent way for young engineers to learn this important visualization tool and a good review for experienced engineers. **Our Price \$99.00**

Worldradio Books

2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818 • Tel: 916/457-3655 <http://www.wr6wr.com>
Add \$5.00 s/h for first book. Add \$1.00 per book thereafter

Wires & Pliers



The cover in place and the 9V battery held in place with a rubber band.

Construction is simple. First, a current transformer, ...a wound T50-2 toroid, plus the coax center conductor circuit through the toroid hole. Second, a circuit board, ...an LED and 5 other parts wired ugly on a piece of perfboard. Third, a Radio Shack 276-235 aluminum box with a SO-239 coax connector mounted on each end, to hold it all together. Power is a 9V battery rubber banded on the outside of the box. No current flows when the indicator isn't being used, so no on/off switch is needed.

Layout of the box and current transformer is shown in Photo 1. Attach a SO-239 at each end of the box; above center so you have room to slip the circuit board under it.

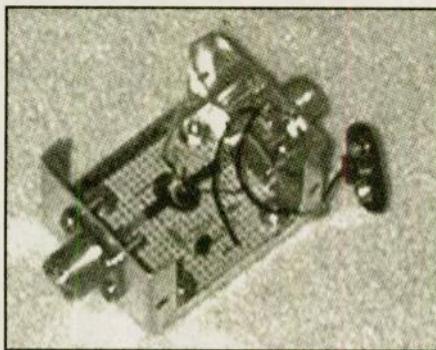
Wind 25 turns of magnet wire evenly on a T50-2 core. 22ga wire or smaller. Paint the wound toroid with fingernail polish to keep the winding in place. Square up the box with scrap wire wrapped around it. Cut a piece of insulated copper house wire JUST the right length to fit between the two SO-239 centers with NO bend. Run it through the toroid center hole and solder it between the SO-239 centers as shown. Anchor the toroid at the center of the wire with a small plastic wire tie or similar. The toroid doesn't have to be at a right angle to the house wire.

Now the tweeking. The toroid winding lead that gives + current when RF goes through the center wire TOWARD the antenna has to be found. So, mark the SO-239s "ANT" and "XMTR". It doesn't YET make any difference which is which.

Breadboard the circuit shown in the schematic. Then run just a watt or two of RF from a known 50 ohm output impedance transmitter into "XMTR" through the box into a 50 ohm dummy load at "ANT". Find the toroid winding lead that when connected to the IN914 diode lights the LED most brightly.

Mark it and never forget which one it is.

The value of R2 depends on the frequency and full QRP power output of the rig you want to use the indicator with. So, now attach this rig to the XMTR end of the box. At the ANT end of the box attach an antenna tuner with a dummy load at the output side. Key up your rig. Fiddle with the antenna tuner til the LED is brightest. You HAVE to be sure your rig is putting out full power. Once you're sure about full power, try some R2 values LESS than 220k ohm to see if the LED gets any brighter. Then keep increasing R2 values until



The finished product minus cover and battery

you get one that just barely begins to dim the LED. A single 220k ohm resistor happened to work great for me. You may have to combine several resistors to get it just right. This is YOUR R2. We don't use a variable resistor because this indicator is a measuring tool that we want to stay constant when OTHER station variables change!

The circuit board is a piece of perfboard 1-3/4 inch square. Drill holes in the corners to take screws that will anchor the board in the box. Drill holes in the box to match these holes. Don't nick your toroid with the drill bit.

Wire your perfboard per the schematic. THE LED IS MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE BOARD. Stub three wires on the board to attach toroid, power and ground leads. A solder lug under a SO-239 mounting screw makes connection to coax shield and ground easy. Drill a hole in your box to fit the location of the LED.

Mount the board face up in the bottom of the box. Use spacers to keep the LED from sticking out too far, and to keep the ugly wiring from shorting to the box. The finished assembly is shown in photo 3.



Know Your Zulu

24-hour Navigator™ Watch
by haverhills
with linked metal band
only \$4995* + \$200 S&H

Wear this watch to work, to play, to swim and dive. The Navigator Watch is steered by a sophisticated Japanese quartz movement that is powered by a tiny silver-oxide cell. It should last at least 18 months before you need to replace it.

The Navigator has both luminous analog dial and LCD display. It gives you dual time capability. The LCD display shows time continually — in 12-hour or 24-hour mode. Push the button and you display day and date. There is a subtle yet insistent alarm and a switchable hourly time signal. The stopwatch/chronograph reads to 1/100 secs and has "interrupt" and "lap" mode. A light switch illuminates the display. The Navigator Watch is available in black metal execution, with linked black metal band and silvertone (stainless steel execution, with linked, silvertone metal band). Both models are water resistant to 150ft. The crystal is "mineral glass" — it is virtually scratch-proof.

For fastest service, order with credit card 916/457-3655 or by fax 916/457-7339. If you prefer check or money order, write to us at



Worldradio

2120 28th Street
Sacramento, CA 95818

*CA residents please
include \$3.87 tax.



Public service and HF mobiles

I'm still receiving e-mails about mobile noise. Before we get to that let's talk about public service communications using HF mobile. Before repeaters, HF portable and mobile stations were commonly used to cover such events, especially long ones. We used 75 Meters for a 200 mile boat race up the Sacramento River from Stockton to Redding with good results. The first Walkathon in Sacramento had Ham communications using 75-meter mobiles. Now events like these are handled over repeaters.

HF can still be valuable. In mid-September, as you are receiving this issue, the Sam's Radio Hams will again be providing communications for the Whitney Classic Endurance Bicycle Ride from Badwater in Death Valley, to Mt. Whitney Portal, 136 miles away. Bike rides are not that uncommon, but this one is in almost a straight line, rather than the usual loop. The route passes over two 5,000 foot passes and all three climbs total 14,200 feet. Also complicating communications for this event is a shortage of suitable repeaters. This is one of the most desolate, isolated stretches of highway in the country.

The Sam's Radio Hams operators will be stationed at the nine rest stops along the course and at the ride headquarters. The stops are all selected for their value to the riders, not for radio communications. Even so, 2-meter FM simplex has worked between many stops. But for the remaining "impossible" gaps, they have turned to 160 Meters. This band has the ability to cover most of the route. Since everyone isn't on 160 Meters, it hasn't replaced 2 Meters, but it makes the impossible, possible. I hope to see this first hand, and report the details in the next column in two months.

I made some favorable comments last time about our early Technician Class Hams upgrading to General Class under the new rules. One of the comfort factors in their getting on HF mobile is the mobile antenna. There is a major difference between driving with a 1/4 or 5/8 wave 2-meter mobile antenna, or with a bugcatcher. I'm guessing that there will be some interest in more compact HF mobile antennas, despite the trade-offs. One such antenna is the Yaesu ATAS-100, which motor tunes

40 through 6 Meters when used with their FT-100 or FT-847 transceivers. (It is also used on 2 Meters and 70 cm.) Am-Com Inc., who also sells the ClearSpeech noise canceling speaker, now has a controller that allows the ATAS-100 to be used with any transceiver. Yaesu stopped at 40 Meters, avoiding the high losses inevitable at 75 Meters with this antenna's small size. If you have this antenna, let us know something about it.

My friend Vern Dawson, K6RRC, and Verne Wright, W6MMA, are building some interesting compact QRP and mobile antennas for sale. They have manually tuned antennas that cover 40-10 Meters, shown at <http://www.superantennas.com>. Take a look.

A more familiar compact antenna is the single band fiberglass stick antenna available from several different sources. This type of antenna is acceptable on 40

Meters and quite good on higher bands. All of the elitist things that you may have heard about mobile antennas are true, on 75 Meters. But things loosen up as you go to progressively higher bands. If it comes down to not getting on the air at all, use what you have.

Noise!

When the August column hit the mailboxes, I received a large amount of e-mail about Ford mobile noise. Many asked for the earlier data. Here is a summary on Ford fuel pump noise. You or your dealer should obtain Ford Technical Service Bulletin TSB 99-12-9. Have your dealer install the filter specified. Several reported having this filter installed with acceptable to excellent results. Any dissatisfaction was frequently due to having quieted the fuel pump enough to hear other noises! An enhancement is claimed for this fix if toroids are installed on the filter's leads as discussed in this column in *Worldradio* for August 2000. If you have questions about the service bulletin, or any other Ford RFI and noise problems, contact Arnie Nielson at Ford, 313/845-7565.

There was one interesting new slant on noise in the e-mail this month. Mike Zyara, AD1OS, reported that his 97 GMC Suburban had a noise problem. He found a Tech Service Bulletin, 569 603A JAN97, "Electrical Interference in Mobile Radio" that talked about reprogramming the engine control computer to "reduce noise in two-way-radios." His dealer did it for him, and it worked. Unfortunately if the battery is disconnected or changed, the reprogramming is lost! This fix is reported to be only for 1997 and newer model years.

Pete Breedlow, NN9K, asked for recommendations for wire for a new ignition harness for his 97 Dodge Caravan. By pure coincidence, Walt Spector, W6WS, had recommended Magnecor KV85/CN25 plug wires to me just the day before. See <http://www.magnecor.com> for what Walt calls a very interesting web site.

Let me hear from you on any HF mobile subject! Send e-mail to lcobb@compuserve.com, or write: Les Cobb, 4114 Horgan Way, Sacramento CA 95821. More at <http://home.pacbell.net/lcobb/>.

ANTTRON®
HAMWHIP™
H.F. MOBILE ANTENNAS


75 THRU 6 METERS
SINGLE BANDERS

- *600 WATTS NOMINAL
- *APPROX. 8 FT. OVERALL
- *3/8" x 24 MALE THREAD
- *WHIP TELESCOPES INTO
BASE SECTION FOR STORAGE

\$22.99 EA.

WE MANUFACTURE OVER 100
MOBILE AND BASE ANTENNAS
FOR HAM-SCANNER-C.B.
-VHF-UHF-THRU GLASS-
SINGLE, TRI AND QUAD MAGNET
MOUNTS-STAINLESS STEEL
MOUNTING BRACKETS

P.O. BOX 2744
YOUNGSTOWN, OH. 44507
1-800-837-5516
E-MAIL ANTTRON@JUNO.COM
WEB - [HTTP://ANTTRON.TRIPOD.COM](http://ANTTRON.TRIPOD.COM)
CALL FOR CATALOG AND
DEALER LIST



Finding new Hams

Jim Hammock, KIØDN
Educational Services Coordinator

Club membership dwindling? Fewer people showing up every Field Day? Not enough people to work the next public service project? More and more club members getting the senior discount at Denny's? It's time to bring in new blood!

Okay, I know, you've done the usual things, talked to your friends, put up notices in the local RadioShack and TV repair shops, maybe you've even put up a web site.

You are probably doing all the right things to attract the people who are already in the club, which is a little like fishing in your aquarium. The key is to get outside the club, access people who don't know that Ham radio will benefit them and have no interest — yet! While this column is about HANDIHAMS, there is little difference in recruiting people with or without disabilities.

Finding New People

Look in what you may consider unlikely places. You want to go someplace where Amateur Radio is somewhat unknown and your presentation will be fresh.

It is an unfortunate fact that accidents happen more often to people in their teens and twenties. For this reason rehabilitation centers, VA hospitals, childrens' hospitals and burn centers are a good place to start finding young adults. People who have incurred a life changing disability can usually benefit from working towards something unrelated to their former occupation or hobby, and these facilities are usually looking for programs that are not "the same old thing." Someone with a disfiguring disability would really appreciate the spontaneous conversation provided by Ham radio, something that is not usually present with face-to-face encounters.

Contact local organizations that provide adaptive camps for children with various diseases or disabilities. A child with hemophilia or kidney disease often spends hours in treatment. The nature of Ham radio lends itself beautifully to improving the quality of those hours.

Where are the inventors and innovators of tomorrow? Most are in school right now. While it may seem obvious, schools are one of the great-untapped sources of new Hams. While many clubs may put on short demonstrations in grade schools, clubs need to have a presence when youngsters are

making more decisions for themselves.

College clubs used to be prominent on many campuses in the past. A search on the web reveals that many are defunct, inactive or struggling. Part of the problem is that students are only at the school for two or four years and, especially now, only about nine months of the year. This means the college clubs have problems maintaining leadership and planning continuity for field days, and long-term projects.

Scouts, Boys and Girls Clubs, the YMCA, and YWCA all have youth and young adult programs. There are many youths who would never consider Amateur Radio because they haven't been exposed to it. Find out how your club could fit into one of their programs and try to become an integral part.

Building Their Interest

The first task is to get to the potential new members. This usually means through some type of bureaucracy. I say "through" because "around" will blow up in your face sooner or later.

The people in charge of these organizations have been around the block a few times. They are seldom approached by anyone who is purely altruistic, and they will be wondering what's in it for you and how much it will cost them. Plainly state what is in it for your club (a chance to find new members), what is in it for them (a no-cost program or class), and what is in it for their clients (a new hobby or career).

Have a presentation plan for the decision-maker, anticipate all questions and objections, and rehearse. If you show up with a vague idea of what you'd like to do you've already lost.

After your foot is in the door you need

to have a planned presentation.

Don't be a talking head. This is a hobby and few non-Hams will be excited by a monologue about a QRP contact with Heard Island. "Show them" should be followed with "let them." Many people have a lot of the "I could never do that" mentality. Having a member of your target audience do something will dispel that feeling.

Talk with the audience. Don't talk above, below or at them. Figure out what the audience can comprehend and stay at that level. Don't focus on the license requirements. Discussing the study materials and exam requirements, especially at first, will throw a wet blanket on any excitement you hope to generate.

Keep demonstrations and displays simple, enjoyable, and attainable for the audience. If your demonstration appears too complex, too labor intensive, or too expensive you will lose a lot of your audience. It's okay to stage demonstrations, just make them worthwhile. One effective demonstration I have used in schools is to use an autopatch to call the principal. Just let the principal know in advance. Hearing their nervous principal on a radio usually provides a little comic relief and eases the way for participation.

Prepare a handout and get contact information. Give everyone an information sheet for people to take home that reminds them what was covered invites them and their families to visit some club activities, and lists upcoming classes. Don't forget to have a willing point of contact with the club.

Once you have their interest you have to help get their ticket. We'll cover that next time.

The Courage HANDI-HAM System
 3915 Golden Valley Road
 Golden Valley, MN 55422

E-Mail: handiham@mtn.org; <http://www.handiham.org>, or call our new member line toll-free: 866/426-3442 or 866/HANDIHAM



Licensed at least 25 years ago ?
 And licensed now ?

Then you should belong to the
Quarter Century Wireless Association

For information write :
 159 E. 16th Ave., Dept R
 Eugene, OR 97401-4017
<http://www.qcwa.org>

LOW PROFILE HF ANTENNAS THAT REALLY WORK!

"Work the World Without Working Up the Neighborhood"

ISOTRON
 BILAL COMPANY

Call for a FREE Catalog:

719/687-0650

137 Manchester Dr.
 Florissant, CO 80816

www.rayfield.net/isotron



Surprise Field Day



Nancy Kott, WZ8C

“Have Key, Will Travel” was my motto for Field Day this year. When Rick McCusker, WF6O, *Worldradio* editor, mentioned in passing he would like me on the *Worldradio* Field Day team, I thought he was kidding. I live in Michigan, the Field Day is in California, how could I possibly be there? Apparently nothing is beyond the realm of possibilities for publisher Armond Noble. He phoned about a week before Field Day and asked if I would be available to fly out on Friday. Would I? You betcha! I hung up the phone in a daze, wondering how in the world am I going to wake at 3 a.m. to catch an early morning flight to California, participate in Field Day, then fly back on Sunday afternoon?

I checked the weather reports — temperatures in Sacramento are often over the 100 degree mark! I wasn't sure where the Field Day site was going to be. Rick had originally talked about a farm field, where the outdoor temperature could pass the 100 degree mark, but Armond said we might be inside an air-conditioned building at the Sacramento Society for the Blind. I decided to pack an all-purpose FISTS t-shirt and jeans. But which key to bring? That was the

big decision. I know that Norm Brooks, K6FO, Associate Editor, and Rick are CW men, so I assumed they would have an iambic keyer available. Iambics aren't my forte however, but I didn't think any of my bugs would be a good traveling choice. I opted to pack my Schurr mobile model straight key. It's small enough to fit in my purse and it's a gem of a key.

I arranged for the time off from my job. That wasn't a problem, but try to explain to non-ham coworkers that you are going to fly out to California, sit somewhere for 24 hours sending Morse code, then fly back! I'm sure my sanity, or lack of it, was fodder for discussion at the water cooler while I was gone.

I had it all figured out. If I went to sleep at 8 p.m. Thursday night, I would have seven hours of sleep by 3 a.m. That was good in theory, but falling asleep that early wasn't realistic. Not only did the phone keep ringing with people wishing me well, but also it was daylight and I was far too excited to sleep. I fell asleep close to midnight. Two alarms were set in case I didn't hear the first one — nothing was going to make me miss that plane.

I was up, dressed and on my way in record time for the two hour drive to the airport. I didn't have to worry about

rush-hour traffic while driving through Detroit. At 3 a.m. I was one of the few vehicles on the road.

I hoped to sleep on the plane, but that did not happen. Somehow I managed to make all the connecting flights, even the changing of terminals in Los Angeles. Wow! That airport is like a city. I felt like a real country bumpkin, wandering around, gawking at everything, trying to figure out how to get from the Delta terminal to the Southwest terminal. I was never so relieved as I was when the plane landed in Sacramento — I made it!

Helen Noble met me at the airport, which was a nice surprise. She gave me the grand tour of the *Worldradio* facilities and introduced me to the staff. I felt right at home. You probably would too, if your shack is a typical hamshack. There were stacks of papers and equipment everywhere! And more piles on top of that! It's a homey, friendly and casual atmosphere. I lost count of all the cats wandering in and out, and one of the staffers had brought her dog.

Armond and Helen Noble publish two other magazines besides *Worldradio*, one about traveling and one about the military. Each has its own separate office building. The military magazine offices

Visit Your Local Radio Store

ARIZONA

Ham Radio Outlet
1939 W. Dunlap Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85021
(602) 242-3515
(800)444-9476

Ham Radio Outlet
2210 Livingston St.
Oakland, CA 94606
(510) 534-5757
(800) 854-6046

The Radio Place
5675A Power Inn Rd.
Sacramento, CA 95824
(916) 387-0730

FLORIDA

Eli's Amateur Radio
2513 S.W. 9th Ave.
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315
(954) 525-0103 • (800) 780-0103
FAX: (305) 944-3383
www.Eli'sAmateurRadio.com

CALIFORNIA

Ham Radio Outlet
933 N. Euclid St.
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 533-7373
(800) 854-6046

Ham Radio Outlet
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 560-4900
(800) 854-6046

COLORADO

Ham Radio Outlet
8400 E. Iliff Ave. #9
Denver, CO 80231
(303) 745-7373
(800) 444-9476

GEORGIA

Ham Radio Outlet
6071 Buford Hwy.
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 263-0700
(800) 444-7927

Ham Radio Outlet

510 Lawrence Expwy. #102
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-9496
(800) 854-6046

Ham Radio Outlet

2492 W. Victory Blvd.
Burbank, CA 91506
(818) 842-1786
(800) 854-6046

DELAWARE

Ham Radio Outlet
1509 N. Dupont Hwy.
New Castle, DE 19720
(302) 322-7092
(800) 644-4476

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Ham Radio Outlet
224 N. Broadway
Salem, NH 03079
(603) 898-3750
(800) 444-0047

NEW JERSEY

Advanced Specialties Inc.
114 Essex Street
Lodi, NJ 07644
(201) VHF-2067

OHIO

Universal Radio, Inc.
6830 Americana Pkwy.
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
(614) 866-4267 • (800) 431-3939

OREGON

Ham Radio Outlet
11705 S.W. Pacific Hwy.
Portland, OR 97223
(503) 598-0555 • (800) 854-6046

Ham Radio Outlet

14803 Build America Dr.
Woodbridge, VA 22191
(703) 643-1063 • (800) 444-4799

Positively CW

were very interesting. The readers send in patches, pins and other memorabilia which is displayed on the walls and shelves. I wish I had been more awake and able to look at it all!

Helen and I then drove to the Field Day site, which was the Sacramento Society for the Blind. The *Worldradio* crew had been busy putting up the antennas and setting up the radios. This was the first Field Day I have attended where all the work was done before I got there! Although I enjoy Field Day set-up, there is something to be said for not having to lug out tents, uncoil antennas, set up the radios and heavy batteries or generators.

Then, it was on to the hotel where I fell asleep the minute my head hit the pillow. Morning came about 12 hours too soon; but, I was running on adreneline and ready to go. At the site, the *Worldradio* crew was again hard at work, putting the finishing touches on the antennas. I went inside to try to familiarize myself with Rick's Yaesu.

I was in trouble. Next to his Yaesu with a front panel that looked like something out of a spaceship, was a computer, complete with keyboard. Although I can type, I can't copy AND type at the same time very well and have never used a keyboard to send Morse code. I did not have much experience with computer logging either. Rick came in and said we were also set up for PSK31, which was one more thing I knew nothing about! Feeling like a relic from the past, I took my straight key out of my purse and wondered how this was all going to work out. They brought me to California because I am supposed to be a hot-shot CW operator, and I couldn't even find the "on" switch on the rig! Luckily Norm arrived just about then. He is a wiz at computer logging and keyboard sending! He walked me through the basics with the patience of a saint. I know that when Field Day got underway and I hit the wrong function key and sent CQ FD instead of the exchange (for the umpteenth time), he must have been ready to strangle me; but he showed remarkable restraint.

We figured out how to hook my straight key in parallel with the keyboard and even get a sidetone, so we had the best of both worlds.

Being open minded, I stayed with their battle plan of using the keyboard, but the straight key came in handy. When people discovered we were *Worldradio*, WR6WR, they tended to ask a question

or two, to which I was able to respond without fumbling with the keyboard. There were at least a couple dozen people who knew Norm and we were able to use the straight key to say "Hi" back to them.

Propagation was generally bad, so when the bands got slow Rick would switch over to the PSK31. I found it to be quite interesting! It reminded me of packet with a twist. I don't see how it will ever become more popular than plain old Morse code, but to each his own. I enjoyed seeing it in operation. More importantly, the contacts were worth two points, just like CW contacts!

It was all over before I knew it: the antennas came down and the rigs were put away in record time. I had a chance to visit with Helen and Armond for a bit before I boarded the return flight to Michigan. They were very gracious hosts. I know Armond was dying for a nap, but he gave me a tour of his home station — which has some very impressive operating awards, QSLs and rigs, and presented me with a QRP rig to take home! I am looking forward to getting it on the air!

I am looking forward to Field Day next year. Do you suppose it would be too pushy for me to start hinting for an invitation to next year's *Worldradio* Field Day yet?

The Dow-Key Company

Lynn Burlingame, N7CFO, is writing the history of the Dow-Key Company. The Dow-Key company was started in the early 1940's in Winnepeg and later moved to Warren, Minnesota. Dow-Key originally manufactured a line of speed keys, and later made high quality relays.

He is also doing a census of Dow-Key bugs and needs the following information: Type, finish, label information, serial number, damper type, color and shape of paddles. He especially needs to locate original owners of Dow-Key bugs to help date Dow-Keys by serial number range. You can submit this information via an automated questionnaire at his web site at <http://www.qsl.net/n7cfo/index.htm> or contact him at the address below.

If you knew Paul or Gordon Dow, Lynn would appreciate hearing from you. You can write Lynn at: 15621 SE 26th Street, Bellevue, WA 98008 USA. His telephone number is (425)641-5488. His e-mail is n7cfo@ix.netcom.com.



Please send the following friends a free sample copy of *Worldradio*.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:

Worldradio Send-a-Friend

P.O. Box 189490

Sacramento, CA 95818



The challenge continues

The challenge to make 2,000 contacts during the year 2000 on 10 Meters continues to keep 10-10 members tuned to 10 Meters. Those that have completed their 2000 "anyone" contacts are now trying to complete 2,000 no-dupe contacts with 10-10 members only. While many 10-10 members have completed making 2,000 contacts with any station on 10 Meters, only two that I am aware of as of the date of this writing have complete 2,000 contacts with no dupes and with 10-10 members only. On 26 July 2000 at 2122UTC, Mike, N5MT #24949, made his contact number 2,000 with DX 10-10 member Arthur, ZL1DU #68924. Mike also states that as of the date of completing his 2,000th 10-10 contact, he has over 5,100 10-10 contacts so far in the year 2000.

Another 10-10 member, Cliff, WB4FBS #48461, has completed his 2,000 unique (10-10 member only) contacts. On the morning of Sunday, 30 July, Cliff turned on the radio at 1255UTC needing 29 10-10 contacts to complete his 2,000 contacts in the year 2000. At 1512UTC, Cliff made his number 2,000 with Joe, KB4FOS, #49014, of Jacksonville, FL.

Congratulations to these two 10-10 members for meeting the Challenge of making 2,000 contacts with 10-10 members only during the year 2000. Both members completed the challenge in less than seven months! Mike reports at the time he completed the Challenge, he had over 5,100 contacts in the log. Add this to Cliff's total 8,103 contacts for the year at the time he met the challenge and these two members alone have made over 13,200 contacts. And then there those who complain that there is never propagation on the 10-meter band! Mike and Cliff will each receive a plaque for their effort. Who will be number three to complete the challenge?

2,000 new members in 2000

New member applications for 10-10 keep rolling in. At this writing we are just over seven months into the year. It looks like we have a good chance of meeting the challenge of enrolling 2,000 new 10-10 members in the year 2000. The help of each member in giving information to potential new members will help us make the challenge a reality. Have the 10-10 address handy at your operating position so if you get the question "Where do I send for information, where do I send my application?" you have it handy. Remember, all correspondence regarding membership, dues and renewals go to the Omaha 10-10 address. This is listed near the end of this column.

The 2,000 new members in 2000 challenge requires no action by the membership, except to get your call and number listed on as many new member applications as possible. Here is a list of the top 10 in the 2K in Y2K Challenge as of the date of this writing:

No.	No of times Listed	Call	10-10 #
1	63	WB4FBS	48461
2	60	K5GAY	11825
3	59	VP2VF	63440
4	56	KCØCMZ	70882
5	51	WN9P	41483
6	41	KC7DH	52099
7	38	LU3CT	68907
8	38	DK3KD	58990
9	37	W6YLJ	19636
10	36	6Y5DA	17404

It is interesting to note that 10-10 #1 has been listed on two different new member applications. 10-10 #1 is Dick Gregorio, K1RAW, of Framingham, MA. Another interesting fact is K1GLJ #71662, of Florence, VT, completed his 10-10 applications using only DX contacts. He made his 10 contacts by contacting 10-10 members in England, Italy, Germany, France and Wales. And NP3XH #71688 of Isabela, PR, made his 10 contacts all with 10-10 members in Germany. Nine of his 10 contacts were made on the same day! And then there are those who say the band is dead?

10-10 silent keys

The Silent Key Manager is trying very hard to maintain an accurate listing of all 10-10 SK's. Should you become aware of an 10-10 member becoming a Silent Key, please send all information to: John Miller, WØIKT #37983, 10-10 Silent Key Manager, 401 Tiffany Drive, Anderson, SC 29625-2567. John is the official source of 10-10 Silent Key information and communicating direct with him will make this tough job much easier. When sending SK information to John please include all information available about the SK member.

Sunspots

A recent ARRL Propagation Forecast Bulletin gave a very understandable explanation of sunspots written by Tad Cook, K7VVV #5569. The following is a brief summary as to why sunspots are so important to operation on 10 Meters.

Command Technologies, Inc.

Ham Radio's Big Signal Store
www.command1.com

800-736-0443

P.O. Box 7082 • Bryan, OH 43506

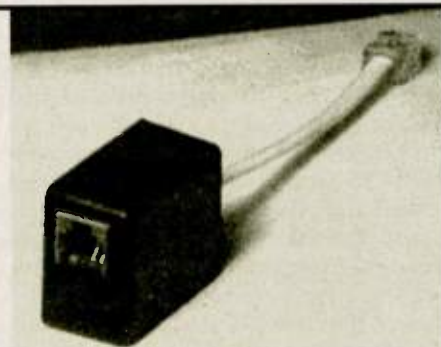
K-Y Filter Company

3010 Grinnel Place
Davis, CA 95616

K-Y modem/telephone RFI filters are truly superior!

Please visit us at:

<http://www.ky-filters.com/am.htm>



Amateur Radio operators who use HF generally like increased sunspots because it correlates with better worldwide radio propagation. When there are more sunspots, the sun puts out radiation, which charges particles in the ionosphere. Radio waves bounce off of these charged particles, and the more dense these clouds of ions the better the HF propagation. When the ionosphere is denser, higher frequencies will reflect off of the ionosphere rather than passing through to space. This is why every 11 years or so when this activity is higher, 10 Meters gets exciting. It is a high enough frequency, right near the top of the HF spectrum, that radio waves propagate very efficiently when the sunspot count is high. Because of the wavelength, smaller antennas are very efficient on the 10-meter band, so mobile stations running low power on 10 Meters can communicate world wide on a daily basis when the sunspot cycle is at its peak.

In other words, the higher the sunspot numbers, the better the propagation for 10 Meters. Sunspot numbers are

available from several sources on the web. One source that has several daily postings is the 10-10 e-mail subscription list, TENTEN-L. Information on how to subscribe to the TENTEN-L list is available on the 10-10 web site: www.ten-ten.org.

Information about 10-10?

If you would like information about 10-10, and how you can become a member and receive your very own unique 10-10 number, send \$2.00 and an address label for the return of your information package to: 10-10 International Net, Inc., Attention: Information Package, 643 N. 98th Street - PMB #142, Omaha, NE 68114-2342. No SASE please as the information package requires a 9 x 12 envelope. You will receive a copy of the Information Brochure, which contains everything you want to know about the 10-10 organization, a listing of all 10-10 Chapters, their day, time, and frequency of net operation and an application form. Also enclosed will be a copy of the

QSO Party Information Brochure and a copy of the latest issue of the *10-10 International News*, the 32 page 10-10 quarterly magazine.

You can also find just about anything that you need on the 10-10 web site at: www.ten-ten.org

If your membership in 10-10 has expired and you would like to renew your dues, send your dues (\$10.00/year or \$25.00 for 3-years) to: 10-10 International Net, Inc., Attention: Dues Renewal, 643 N. 98th Street - PMB #142, Omaha, NE 68114-2342. You will become an "ACTIVE" member again and receive all of the benefits of 10-10 including the quarterly 10-10 International News. Please do not forget to include a donation to the Scholarship Fund along with your dues renewal.

Remember 10-10 numbers are issued for life and your originally issued number is always yours. If you have lost, or forgotten, your 10-10 number, send a #10 SASE to the above address marked to: Attention: 10-10 Number, and your original 10-10 number will be sent back to you.

—Chuck Imsande, W6YLJ #19636, 10-10 Vice President, 20815 Desert Sands Drive, Sun City AZ 85375-5443 or e-mail at: w6ylj@arrl.net

Inside Amateur Radio

The following story has been excerpted from *Inside Amateur Radio*, by the late Lenore Jensen, W6NAZ. The book can be purchased from Worldradio Books, P.O. Box 189490, Sacramento, CA 95818. Price is \$9.00 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. CA residents please add 70¢ sales tax.

Inspiration, long distance

Rehab Radio has performed remarkable therapy for patients at St. Jude Hospital in Fullerton, California. It came about when occupational therapist April Moell, WA6OPS, was showing new hospital employees around her department.

"A nurse, not knowing I was a radio Ham, surprised me by asking if there was any way we could use some Amateur Radio Equipment for therapy.

"Her late husband had been WB6ECW. The woman said he had enjoyed his transmitter and receiver so much, she'd like to see someone use them for a good purpose and continue to bring joy to others."

Delighted, April secured permission from the hospital to install the equipment in a room as well as an antenna on the roof.

Soon she had established Rehab Radio. Long-term patients have been extremely

interested, often inspired at hearing faraway stations. They are encouraged to speak into the station microphone.

Often, the excitement of the moment will cause them to carry on a conversation, using words they previously had been unable to utter.

One stroke victim had been despondent until the day April contacted a radio operator in Utah. The patient was sitting nearby. When she explained about the hospital, the Ham said, "I know a lot about rehabilitation. Seventeen years ago I was in a diving accident and became a quadriplegic."

The man went on to explain he had earned a Ph.D. and was now a professor. He could even drive a van.

Hearing this, the stroke victim told April, "If he can do that with four limbs paralyzed, I better do something with only two not working. I better damn well do something!"

TEN METERS IS BACK!

- 1 MHz Band Width
- Famous "Hamstick" Technology
- Mast Mount
- Accepts PL-259 Direct
- Only 10 Feet Tall
- CAT #GP28
- 600 Watts
- Fiberglass And Aluminum Construction
- All Hardware Included
- Tunable For Near By Frequencies
- Only **\$54.95**

Lakeview Company, Inc.

3620-9A Whitehall Rd., Anderson, SC 29626
864-226-6990 • FAX: 864-225-4565
E Mail: hamstick@hamstick.com
www.hamstick.com

MasterCard • Visa • Discover Card
Cash • Check • Money Order
ALL 100% MADE IN USA
Add \$7.50 per order for S/H

QRP reception by the seat of our pants

Looking through a logbook from my novice days in the mid-'60s reminded me recently of just how the complexion of Amateur Radio has changed over the last 35 years.

Back then, when the CW conversation got around to gear and antennas, the exchange often went something like this: "RIG HR IS A DX-20 RUNNING 50 WATTS. RCVR IS AN SX-110. ANT IS A DIPOLE."

Seems odd, doesn't it, not to have a transceiver in the mix? Those were the days when QRP was considered 100-watts and below. And, yes, once upon a time the CW transceiver was a rarity. Operators proudly assembled stations by buying, or building, the best receivers and transmitters they could find, or afford.

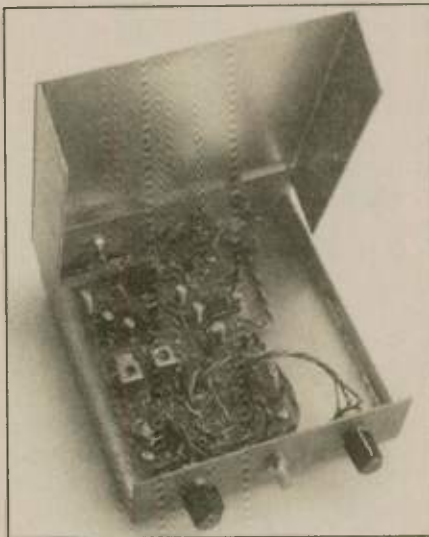
Today, it's rare to run across operators using separate receiving and transmitting units. Undoubtedly there's been a recent surge among QRPers with the reappearance of the famed Tuna-Tin 2 milliwatt transmitter rejuvenated in the NorCal QRP Club's quarterly journal "QRPP," and distributed in kit form by the New Jersey QRP Club.

After months of development, NJ-QRP is now offering a great little direct conversion receiver kit that can make a wonderful companion to the TT-2. It's back to the future, indeed. Lovingly dubbed the SOP Receiver, short for "Seat Of the Pants", it was designed by veteran QRP'er and designer Joe Everhart, N2CX, and can be built for either 80- or 40-meter CW reception.

This is no single-chip circuit, though. It takes some of the fundamental concepts of the classic "Neophyte" direct conversion receiver, which rocked the QRP homebrew world after appearing in the February 1988 edition of *QST*, and pushes DC receiving to a whole new level.

"The SOP is intended as a utility CW receiver," the SOP kit's comprehensive 42-page manual says, "useful in the shack to complement some of the simple transmitter projects today (Tuna-Tin 2, Fireball 40, etc.); or for use in the field because of its low power consumption and small size."

Among the benefits of Joe's advanced SOP design is diminished off-frequency QRM — a problem inherent in many



The NJ QRP Club's SOP Receiver kit pushes direct conversion circuitry to new levels.

garden variety DC receivers — through the use of an audio low pass filter. Having had a chance to use the SOP in a variety of band conditions, I'll bet lots of operators will be fooled into thinking they're using a superheterodyne.

Traveling through the SOP Receiver kit's schematic from antenna to headphones, you'll find a slew of active devices married to make this little gem go: an RF pre-amp (2N5485), followed by a mixer stage (ADE-1), audio gain (2N3565), lowpass filter, a local oscillator (SA612), LO buffer (a pair of 2N2222s), and a final stage of audio amplification (LM386). As added attractions, you'll also find a CW muting circuit (2N5485) and optional audio frequency annunciator (AFA) circuit (PIC16C715-04/P9923SAN), which at the push of a button will send the listener a Morse code readout of the exact frequency the SOP has been tuned to. Very neat.

The SOP receiver kit arrived at KI6SN in a brown envelope containing a high quality plated-through, double sided and silk screened printed circuit board, plastic bags filled with on-board parts, a separate bag with the optional AFA, and the off-board potentiometers, plugs and jacks. I had also purchased the SOP Receiver enclosure kit — a do-it-yourself pre-cut and drilled cabinet to house the PC board.


Builders can buy only the PC board and parts kit, or splurge and add the AFA circuitry, off-board hardware and enclosure kit.

A comprehensive manual accompanies the kit, taking the builder step-by-step through construction and providing a full schematic and pictorial showing parts placement. This illustration, coupled with silk-screened markings on the PC board, provide an easy-to-follow roadmap to builders.

If the builder chooses, he or she can follow the "build a section/test a section" regimen spelled out in the manual to assure that individual stages are working properly before moving onto the next.

The SOP Receiver kit is a good starter kit for the beginner. There are several inductors in the circuit, but most are pre-wound chokes or "IF cans." Two toroids, though, must be wound by the builder. T-1, in the RF pre-amp, is a transformer with a tapped secondary. For the radio amateur who is new to toroid-winding, this can present a bit of a challenge. But following the manual's instructions, it's really a snap.

After stuffing the PC board with the receiver components and making a couple of necessary modifications sent



A Best Buy!

Paddlette Co.
combines their
miniature paddle
key with a TiCK-4
based keyer in a
single tiny case.

Introducing the Model KP-4, a high quality key/keyer combination costing less than many paddle keys alone.

- Size: 1.5" x 2" — Weight: 1.7 ounces
- 12 Functions including two 50 character memories and a beacon mode
- TiCK-4 chip features a battery saving timer and non-volatile memory (4 functions)
- 4-Year battery life based on using xcvr 2 hours a day, 365 days a year
- Easy to use push-button/paddle/piezo interface for accessing the 12 functions
- Extra strong magnetic hold-down + extra magnet
- Will key any normal solid state xmtr
- 1/8" (3.5 mm) mono output jack

Price & Delivery:

KP-4: \$84 with knee mount: \$94
Shipping by US Mail, 1st-class: \$3
Send Check/M.O. to: **Paddlette Co.**
P.O. Box 6036 • Edmonds, WA 98026
K17VY, Bob: (425) 743-1429
E-mail: bham379627@aol.com

as a follow-up from the NJ QRP Club, it was time to apply 12-volts to the completed circuit to see what it could do. The headphones were immediately filled with audio hiss. Connecting an antenna and peaking the IF cans and a board-mounted input capacitor brought the SOP to life on the 40-meter band.

CW signals popped up everywhere on a tuning sweep through the band. With the fundamental circuit obviously working, it was time to add the optional AFA circuit. A handful of resistors and capacitors, a diode, transistor, an 18-pin chip, a 4.096 MHz crystal and front-panel mounted pushbutton filled out the board.

Re-applying power this time brought forth "S?" in Morse code from the newly installed AFA, indicating things were percolating. Actually, what the AFA was asking me was "at what speed do you want to have your operating frequency reported?" The operator has the option of keeping the AFA at 13-wpm, or, with a press of the pushbutton, increasing to 26-wpm.

Once that preliminary bit of house-keeping is taken care of, it's time to tune around the band. At any time, the listener can press the front-panel AFA button to hear what frequency he's landed on.

My SOP Receiver kit tunes about 100 kHz of 40 Meters — from just below 7.000 to 7.098 MHz. That suits my

40-meter CW operation needs nicely. Coverage can easily be adjusted by altering the value of a fixed capacitor in the local oscillator circuit.

How accurate is the AFA? On the first night of listening from my west coast QTH, I ran across W1AW's code practice session, beaming here from Newington, CT. It was S-9 in the headphones, indicating the pains taken in assuring the SOP's selectivity were not done at the expense of sensitivity. With W1AW singing from the headphones, I pressed the AFA and was greeted with "7047" in Morse — right on the money, according to the W1AW schedule carried in *QST* magazine.

Combining the SOP Receiver with the renowned Tuna-Tin 2 transmitter has provided many hours and several log pages of contacts in the last month or so on 40 Meters. The NJ QRP Club, and especially Joe Everhart and George Heron, N2APB, have done a great job with this kit. It's a simple and rewarding way to get started in QRP CW, as well as a blast-from-the-past for oldtimers.

The SOP receiver enclosure

The NJ QRP Club SOP Receiver kit can, of course, be put in just about any housing that will accommodate its PC board. But the club has given builders the opportunity to skip the guesswork with its custom enclosure kit.

Eight pre-cut and pre-drilled pieces

of doublesided PC board are soldered together to form the cabinet. While small soldering irons will do the job, at KI6SN a 40-watt pencil was used to complete the job in about 15 minutes.

A front panel comes with holes drilled for receiver tuning and audio gain on the right and left side respectively. A hole in the center is for the audio frequency annunciator (AFA) pushbutton.

Across the back panel there are holes for headphones, power, antenna and keyline muting.

The front and back panels are tack soldered to the bottom plane of the chassis, and held rigid with narrow side rails — also made of doublesided PC board. When all of the pieces are soldered it makes a very rigid and attractive unit.

Next, we add the top lid, which consists of three pieces of PC board. There's a top plane and two side planes. Again, all are soldered rigidly together. When completed, the builder positions the lid atop the chassis unit housing the PC board and — voila! You've got one sturdy and good-looking receiver.

Purchasing the kit

The SOP Receiver kit is available from the NJ QRP Club with various pricing options based on the add-ons you may wish to include: + Basic SOP Receiver kit, \$30 plus \$4 shipping + Homebrew PCB Enclosure Option, \$7

+ Controls Hardware Option, \$10

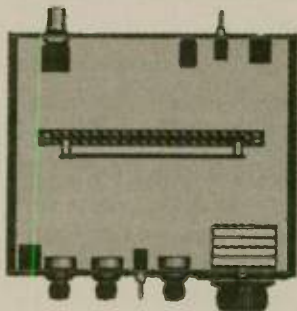
+ *FREQ-mite* Audio Frequency Annunciator Option, \$10 + DX orders add an additional \$3 for shipping.

For more information, go to the club's web site: www.njqrp.org To order, send a check or money order made out to: "George Heron, N2APB" to his home address — 2419 Feather Mae Court, Forest Hill, MD 21050.

As "Seat Of the Pants" projects go, I think you'll be pleasantly surprised.

— *Richard Fisher, KI6SN can be reached at: 1940 Wetherly Way, Riverside, CA 92506, or you can e-mail him at: ki6sn@aol.com*

The Sierra



Basic kit \$215

w/6 bands \$369

Call or write for catalog



The Sierra is the only compact, low-current, multiband QRP transceiver available. It uses plug-in modules to cover all HF bands. There's no chassis wiring—all components, controls and connectors are mounted on a single board. The superhet receiver has 5 poles of crystal filtering, RIT, and AGC, yet only draws 35mA! Power out is 2 to 3 watts, with fast QSK and no relays. The prototype Sierra is featured on the cover of the 1996 ARRL Handbook, and lab test results can be found in the June, 1996 issue of *QST*.

New KC2 LCD Counter/Keyer/S-Meter/Wattmeter \$75

The KC2 is our newest QRP accessory, packing a 4-digit freq. counter, memory keyer, bar-graph S-meter and digital wattmeter into a 1"H x 3"W module! It's the ultimate add-on accessory for the Sierra and other QRP rigs. Draws only 7mA.

Wilderness Radio



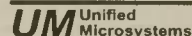
P.O. Box 734, Los Altos, CA 94023-0734 (650) 494-3806

<http://www.fix.net/jparker/wild.html>

CW Keyers & Paddles • Voice Keyers

Contest Card - PC voice keyer and CW interface card • XT-4 - small, battery powered CW memory keyer • Iambic keys, Paddle Pads & more!

Unified Microsystems www.qth.com/w9xt
P.O. Box 133 R
Slinger, WI 53086



Roll your own

Most Amateur Radio stations have several microphones stashed away in the bottom of a drawer — usually after all of your buddies ran you off the frequency until you got a different microphone. So you just keep plugging the old relics you bought at yard sales hung on the end of a CB rig — into your Kenwood until they stopped screaming at you.

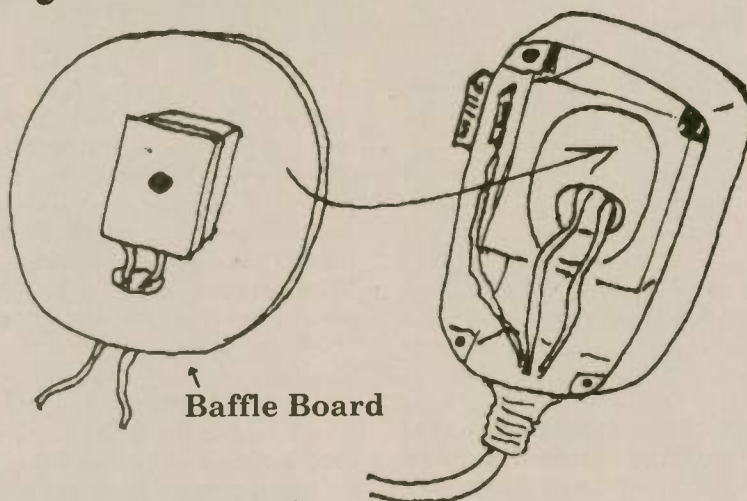
Well, friend, those old jewels can be resurrected and will help you put a very respectable, if not one of the articulate signals, on the frequency. The center piece of your new microphone will be one of the dynamic HC-5 'Key Elements' from Heil Sound. Being only about as big as a postage stamp, it can easily fit into most microphone housings.

But there is a warning!

It has been proven in the laboratory that many of the hand microphones that sound bad do so because they have no baffle board. Their elements are suspended or 'floating' inside the clam shell. This creates a very hollow sound due to the phase cancellation that occurs without some type of baffle board. Here's how to remedy that hollow sound.

You will need to 'borrow' the top of one of your wife's shoe boxes — she won't miss it since there's probably another 55 of them in the bottom of her closet. Unscrew the two 'clamshells' of the microphone. Most of the hand microphones have a round portion dedicated to a large old rattling sounding cartridge. Remove that. Clip or unsolder it's wires. Then cut a piece of that stiff cardboard from the shoebox to fit the inside of the microphone making a very nice sound baffle board for the new 'Key Element'.

Hot glue the back of the element to



one side of the round cardboard. Cut a small hole for the wires to pass through. Carefully — very carefully, with a small soldering iron, solder the two wires back onto the new element feeding them through the small hole. Seat that baffle board with the new element in place and assemble the clamshell. You are back in business with a new articulate microphone.

This same procedure can be used with old hand microphones just as easily. I am certain that you probably will be able to find several old dead microphones around and this simple rebuild will put them all back into place. When adjusting your mic gain with the new HC-5 Heil 'Key Element' keep in mind that

those are communication microphone elements are purposely designed to be 10 dB less in gain than a 'stock' microphone — which usually has TOO much gain. You will discover that the new 'Key Element' will not pick up your blower noises, TV set in the other room, etc. since the gain is down -10 dB. You WILL have to run the mic gain around 3/4 open to get proper ALC, but that is no problem, it is what GAIN is all about!

Good luck in your rebuild project and have fun with your new articulate audio. You just may work a few more countries!

The subtle mark of elegance....



The caps coordinate perfectly with the world-famous **Worldradio** mugs (see page 70) and mark the wearer as a person of discriminating taste! Caps are adjustable and come complete with a navy decorative braid across the front. The underside of the bill is kelly green — truly a class item!

Order these fine caps from

Worldradio
P.O. Box 189490
Sacramento, CA 95818

Durable navy blue poplin caps with the attractive **Worldradio** logo imprinted in light blue are now available for a cost of \$7.00 + \$2.00 shipping & handling. *

*CA residents please include \$.54 for the privilege of living in the Golden State.

"Specialist in RF Connectors and Coax"

Part No.	Description	Price
PL-259/USA	UHF Male Phenolic, USA made	\$.75
PL-259/AGT	UHF Male Silver Teflon, Gold Pin	1.00 10/\$9.00
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Delta	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214 Kings	5.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214	
	Fits UG-21 D/U & UG-21 B/U's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	4.00
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	6.00
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	7.50
UG-83B/U	N Female to PL-259, Teflon USA	7.50

The R.F. Connection

213 North Frederick Ave., #11 WR
Gaithersburg, MD 20877 • (301) 840-5477
800-783-2666 • FAX: (301) 869-3680
www.therfc.com

Complete Selection Of MIL-SPEC Coax, RF Connectors And Relays

Daily solar flux

The underlying theme of last month's column was that we have a lot of solar and ionospheric information available to us, and this information is pretty much on a real-time basis (at least compared to the information that we could get a decade ago). Most of the time this real-time information is put to good use. Last month's topic was a good example — it showed how we could be forewarned of solar storms. That also put us on notice for possible 6-meter openings due to increased ionization.

What I'm specifically talking about is the use of daily solar flux in our propagation prediction programs. I receive several DX and propagation bulletins, and they all report in some form the daily solar flux and/or the daily sunspot number. One of the propagation bulletins I receive suggested rolling your own predictions. I'm all for that. But what raised my eyebrows was the statement that said to get the current solar flux from WWV at 18 minutes past the hour and use that for input into the propagation program. Let's take a little deeper look into this.

Q. What's the problem with using daily solar flux?

A. The problem is with the word 'daily'. The model of the ionosphere in our propagation prediction programs was purposely developed as a monthly model.

Q. Why is that?

A. The model of the ionosphere comes from many years of ionosonde data. It was quite evident to the guys developing the model that the ionosphere varied quite a bit on a daily basis within a given month. It was also known that the sun was quite

Daily Sunspot Number vs Daily Solar Flux
December with SSN=143

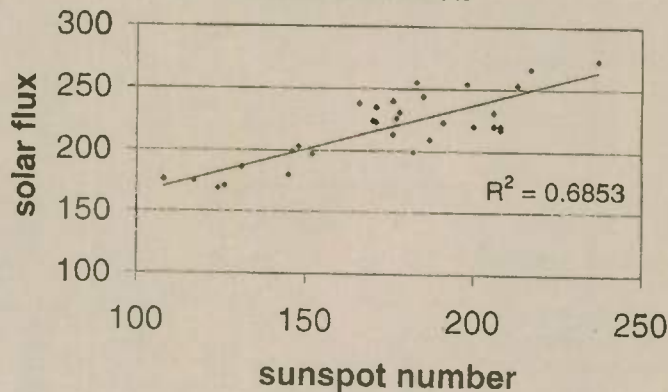


Figure 1 Daily sunspot number versus Daily solar flux.

variable on a day to day basis. So their job was to come up with a way to correlate all this ionospheric data with its day-to-day variability to some measure of the sun's radiation with its day-to-day variability. They found the best fit to be between monthly median ionospheric parameters and smoothed sunspot number.

Q. What does 'monthly median' mean?

A. Monthly median means it occurs on at least half the days of the month. When your propagation program spits out a MUF (maximum usable frequency) or signal strength value, it is a monthly median value, which is what's expected to occur on at least half the days of the month.

Q. What is a 'smoothed' sunspot number?

A. The smoothed sunspot number (SSN) is a 12-month running average of the monthly average sunspot numbers. It

is calculated by averaging the monthly average for the month in question with the monthly averages for five months on either side, plus half the sixth month on either side.

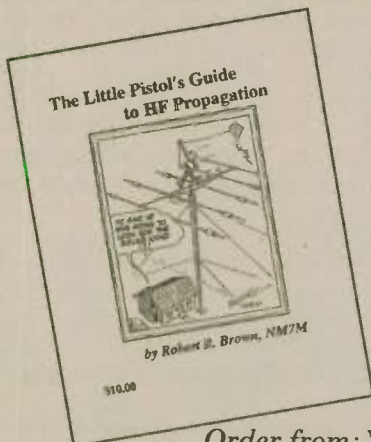
Q. How does solar flux fit in?

A. An alternative measurement to sunspots is solar flux at 2800 MHz (10.7cm). It is very objective in nature, as it is a measurement made with readily available equipment. But this is tempered with the fact that solar flux at 10.7cm is about one million times less energetic than the true ionizing radiation, ultraviolet, that is associated with sunspot regions. Thus solar flux at 10.7cm has nothing directly to do with the ionizing process. But the atmosphere is transparent at this wavelength, so 10.7cm solar flux is an easy and convenient measure of the general activity of the sun.

Q. So you're saying that solar flux doesn't track sunspot number?

A. On a daily basis, that's what I'm saying. Figure 1 is a scatter diagram of the solar flux and sunspot number on the same day for a December month near the peak of a solar cycle. If they tracked perfectly,

Don't let the bullies kick sand in your face!



The Little Pistol's Guide to HF Propagation,

written by *Worldradio's* Propagation columnist emeritus, Bob Brown, NM7M — an essential aid for average- to low-power operators that will enable them to more efficiently compete with the "Big Guns."

128 pp., 85 figures
\$10.00 + \$2.00 s&h.
CA residents add \$.78 tax.

Order from: Worldradio Books
P.O. Box 189490 • Sacramento, CA 95818

Personalized Skywave Propagation Programs

- SKYCOM 2.0 — \$20.00 (Includes P/H)
- all WINDOWS OS and Y2K compatible
- Hourly HF Predicts & Beam Headings from your QTH to over 400 worldwide prefix areas
- Path Loss calculation identifies optimum path openings
- Comprehensive Technical Manual

ENGINEERING SYSTEMS INC.
P.O. Box 1934 • Middleburg, VA 20118
E-mail: w4het@aol.com

Propagation

Daily Solar Flux vs Daily foF2
Mid-Latitude, 1200UTC, December with SSN=143

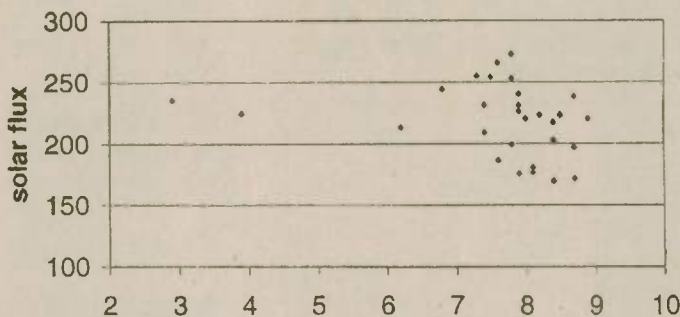


Figure 2 Daily foF2 versus Daily solar flux

all the data points would fall on a straight line. The R squared value on the plot is an indication of how well correlated the two parameters are: 0 is no correlation and 1 is perfect correlation. The correlation is decent, but it could be better. If one plotted smoothed solar flux against smoothed sunspot number (the 12-month running average concept discussed earlier), there would be a much better correlation.

Q. Earlier you said that the model of the ionosphere in our propagation programs was based on a correlation between monthly median ionospheric parameters and smoothed sunspot number. How bad is it if I use daily solar flux or daily sunspot number?

A. Figure 2 is a scatter diagram of foF2 (the F region critical frequency) at 1200UTC on each day of the referenced December month (which had an SSN = 143) versus the solar flux on that day. It should be obvious that there is very little correlation between these two parameters. In fact, on those days with a solar flux of about 225, the F region critical frequency

could be anywhere from 6.0 to 9.0 MHz. And that's even throwing out those disturbed days with foF2 less than 4 MHz. With the F region MUF about three times higher than foF2 for low elevation angles, this translates to a MUF anywhere from 18MHz to 27MHz for the same solar flux.

Q. Ok, I'm convinced. I should use SSN (or smoothed solar flux) for input to my propagation prediction program. But I'm still a little unclear on the median and probability stuff. Could you explain?

A. The best way to do that is to use the foF2 data in Figure 2. Since December has 31 days, there are 31 values of foF2 in that plot (only 29 are seen, as two are the same foF2/solar flux pair). From those 31 foF2 values, the median is found to be 7.9 MHz. That means 15 of the foF2 values are below 7.9 MHz and 15 are above 7.9 MHz. If we ran a propagation prediction for 1200UTC for a December with an SSN = 143 with the location at which this data was measured as the mid-point of a 2,500km path, the prediction program would report a monthly median MUF of 23.7 MHz.

Q. I think I understand that. But how much above and below the median will the actual MUF vary?

A. This information is contained in tables of MUF variability, which depends on SSN, time, season, and latitude, and came out of all those years of ionosonde data. How we see this in our programs is through the probability given for each band. For example, IONCAP reports this

MUF Probability

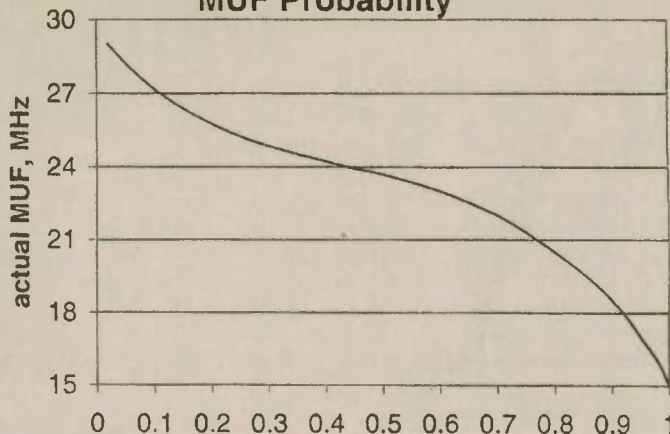


Figure 3 MUF probability

as 'F-days' for each band and MINIPROP PLUS 2.5 reports this as 'availability' for each band in letter format. Using the MUF variability tables, I calculated the entire probability curve for December at 1200UTC. Figure 3 shows this. From this plot, we can see that 20 Meters is a sure thing — it should be open every day (1.00 times 31). 17m should be open on 28 days (.90 times 31), 15m should be open on 24 days (.77 times 31), 12m should be open on nine days (.28 times 31), and 10 Meters should be open on one day (.03 times 31).

Q. And since signal strength is also a median value, a similar curve could be generated for it, right?

A. Right. There are tables of signal strength variability from which this is derived.

Q. So what are the two most important concepts that I should remember about propagation prediction programs?

A. That they were designed on a monthly basis using smoothed sunspot number or smoothed solar flux input, and they are not absolute in nature — they are statistical.

I hope this takes some of the mystery out of propagation predictions. Using SSN or smoothed solar flux gives results commensurate with the philosophy behind the development of propagation prediction programs. And understanding the statistical nature of the output is also important. With these two key points in hand, you may find them to be pretty accurate under quiet geomagnetic field conditions. I mention this as the accuracy really suffers on high latitude paths when the auroral zones are active. The present model of the ionosphere does not take a lot of high latitude issues into account. We'll look at the accuracy of high latitude predictions in a future column. — Carl Luetzelschwab, K9LA, can be reached at: 1227 Pion Rd., Ft. Wayne, IN 46845 or e-mail: k9la@gte.net.

Sales Order Line
1-800-927-4261

Burghardt INC.
AMATEUR CENTER

Proud to be
"AMERICA'S MOST
RELIABLE AMATEUR
RADIO DEALER"

Serving Amateur Radio
Operators Since 1937

We Want To Be "YOUR" Radio Dealer.
Write for our updated Used Equipment Listing!

Technical & Info (605) 886-7314
Fax (605) 886-3444
(Internet Connections)

E-Mail - Hamsales@burghardt-amateur.com
See Our Catalog/Specials On Our Home Page
<http://www.burghardt-amateur.com>

710 10th Street SW
Watertown, SD 57201

HRS. MON. FRI. 9-5p.m. SAT 9-1p.m. CLOSED SUNS/HOLIDAYS

Software for Active Hams

FREE to download from:
<http://www.taborsoft.com/>

Rt. 2, Box 106 · Farwell, TX 79325

Home of CAPMan & WinCAP Wizard 2

The Doctor is in

QST's "Doctor" recently described a linear loaded dipole for 30 Meters. It looks to Kurt like a nice simple antenna that should work well if only it would stay up. It looks like a folded dipole, but with both wires cut in the middle.

In the pictorial drawing it is nicely suspended in the air as a "sloper." But if you build it like that, it will fall to the ground. What to do? Old Kurt to rescue!

Use two ordinary antenna insulators. When you cut the wires, use the insulators to splice the wires back together mechanically, but not electrically. Then it will stay up just fine and also take the strain off the coax that attaches to the center of the lower wire.

Actually, a purist like Krusty Old Kurt would put a few ferrite beads over the end of the coax to form a current balun. Any balanced antenna fed with "unbalanced" coaxial cable should have a balun to make sure no RF goes down the outside of the shield.

8 dB gain dipole

This time Kurt is going to show you how to make a dipole with 8 dB gain. Sound impossible? No, it's easy. All you need is some antenna wire, insulators and end supports.

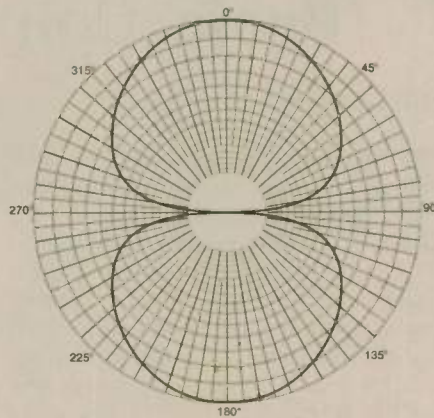
First decide what band you want the antenna to be for. Then cut the antenna wire to length according to this formula:

$$\text{length}_{\text{feet}} = \frac{468}{f_{\text{MHz}}}$$

Put an insulator on each end. Then cut the wire exactly in the center and put an insulator there. Connect your transmission line to the center. If you use coaxial cable put some #43 material ferrite beads on the cable just below where it attaches to the antenna. Without this current balun there may be radiation from the coax and you will not get the full gain.

Now raise the antenna. It should be at least 1/2 wavelength above ground. One wavelength is better.

And, Kurt forgot to warn you, the ground under the antenna must have conductivity of 10 mS/m or above. If it doesn't you will need to find a better location that does have really good ground. Most of the Central Plains is



alright, but if you live west of the Great Plains, or east of Dayton, you should find a nearby swamp, lakeshore, or seacoast to erect the antenna.

Gain calculation

By now you probably want to see just how this fabulous dipole provides the stated gain. Here it is:

A dipole has a gain of 2.15 dB over an isotropic antenna. Of course, isotropic antennas don't exist, but it is helpful to compare your antenna to one because you immediately get some gain without really having to do anything.

Next, if you put your dipole up high as Kurt has suggested, you get an additional gain from that part of the signal reflected from the ground. Over good ground, this can be 5.9 dB at certain elevation angles. Add these two gains together and you can see that this dipole has a gain of 8.05 dB over isotropic, that is, 8.05 dBi.

13 dB tribander

You thought Old Kurt was fooling

you with that high gain dipole. It's just a plain old dipole just about like the ones thousands of Hams have in their backyards. Nothing special. Yes, you can show that it has 8 dB of gain by playing with the figures and moving dB's around from one kind to another but what's the point?

Here's the point: Krusty old Kurt moved dBs around to up the dipole's gain in exactly the same way that the Big Antenna Company gets those marvelous gains for their antennas. Kurt wants you to remember this when you leaf through that nice full-color catalog.

Let's look at one of the Big Antenna Company's antennas. It's a tribander for 10, 15 and 20 Meters with three active elements on each band. Now we know what the maximum gain over a dipole is for a three element beam (from reading the Antenna Book). It's 5.1 dBd.

But look closely at the specifications. They aren't talking dBd's, they are quoting dBi's. We already know that a dipole has a gain of 2.1 dB over an isotropic antenna. So already we have 5.1 + 2.1 = 7.2 dBi. See how easy that is — without even going outside to work on the antenna!

You'll also note that the beam is up in the air at one wavelength. That means it's up about 30 feet on the 10-meter band, 45 feet on the 15-meter band and 60 feet for the 20-meter band. Apparently the moveable tower is at extra cost. But by having the beam at one wavelength on each band, you get an additional ground reflection gain of 5.9 dB.

Simple arithmetic now shows that the tribander indeed has 13 dBi gain. Kurt wants you to remember, though,

THE SHORT WAVE WAR!

A Combat Radio Man's Light-Hearted Encounter with World War II, Written in 1946 and Not Released Until Now. Authentic, Richly Detailed, and Definitely Not Sanitized.

SHORTY AND THE RADIO MEN
by Myron Sutton

\$16.95 US
plus \$2 Shipping & Handling

FIRST PRINTING!

To order, send check or money order to:

BOOKS & PHOTOS

1619 Meadowview Drive, Suite 1 • Medford, Oregon 97504
541-857-6668 • Fax: 541-779-8048 • silverriv@aol.com • www.silverriver.com

that if you put it at the same height as your simple dipole the improvement will be just 5 dB. A real improvement but, nevertheless, 5 dB is not 13 dB.

Adjust your tuner

A short while ago, Kurt told you how to adjust your antenna tuner for best efficiency — start with both of the capacitors set at maximum capacitance. Next adjust the “antenna” or “load” capacitor and the coil to get minimum SWR. If this minimum is not 1:1 then reduce the capacitance of the “transmitter” or “input” capacitor somewhat and try again.

A reader says, “My tuner manufacturer says to do it differently. It sounds like tuners need to evolve further.”

Wrong, wrong, wrong! There is no mystery to antenna tuners. Do it the way Kurt says and you’ll get the highest efficiency possible. You’ll get tuned up following the manufacturer’s instructions but you won’t get the most efficient setting. Trust Old Kurt; he knows!

If you think there is any “mystery” to antenna tuners, find a copy of the May 2000 *RadCom* (England’s *QST*). In it, G3LNP explains in great detail how tuners work and describes a simple modification you can do to make yours even more efficient.

Product Review

ARRL Azimuthal Projection World Map

Bill Brigerman, W3AIR

Being a DX hound, I like to look at maps. However, I needed one that would quickly give me what I wanted to know. Where do I point my directional antenna for best results? Effective antenna pointing improves both transmitted and received signals when the DX starts rolling in. It helps reduce interference, too. A new ARRL world map hot off the press answered my question plus a lot more. Not long after I ordered map #7717, it arrived via UPS in a sturdy mailing tube. I was glad that it wasn’t just folded and stuffed into an envelope. The full-color plastic laminated map immediately went up on the Ham shack wall using double-sided sticky tape. Its a big 27 x 39 inch map, enough to hide old paint and cracks in the wall.

The map is what cartographers call an azimuthal equidistant projection. This projection is very useful in finding great circle bearings. That is, in radio amateur land, any 0-360 degree angle between the earth’s surface and a line running due north through your station location. With an azimuthal equidistant map, true bearings for great circle paths are straight lines from the center of origin to all points on the earth. It is generally

assumed that ionosphere propagation follows a great circle path in its travel from a transmitter to a distant receiver.

An azimuthal projection is derived by mathematically projecting the earth’s curved surface onto a flat plane tangent to the sphere at any point. It’s like transforming a round golf ball into a flat pancake so that you can easily see DX bearings throughout the entire world. As one can well imagine, severe distortion results. With the ARRL map geographically centered on the United States, DX land has strange sizes and shapes for those accustomed to looking at a globe or in an atlas. The distortion gets worse the farther away from the center of projection. However, the big advantage of the projection is simplified bearing and distance information. The map, designed and produced for the ARRL by MapQuest Inc., has other goodies. There’s world-wide call sign prefixes, CQ regions, time zones, latitude and longitude. Detailed windows are provided for both European and Caribbean countries.

Aside from casual eyeballing, the map can be made even more useful with just a length of string. Stretch the string taut from the center origin and overlay it through the distant station location to the circular bearing scale printed around

TUNER-TUNER™



- Tune your tuner without transmitting.
- Save your finals.
- Stamp out tuneup QRM.

Turn it on. Adjust tuner for least receiver noise. Turn it off. Transmit with 1:1 SWR. It’s that easy!

Model PT-340 \$99.95
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.

TOROID CORES



Palomar stocks ferrite and iron powder cores. Catalog free. Free RFI Tip Sheet tells how to get RFI out of TVs, telephones, stereo, etc. Our handy RFI kit fixes most household problems.

Model RFI-4 \$25.00
+ \$6 S&H U.S./Canada. Tax in Calif.



send for FREE catalog



PALOMAR

BOX 462222 • ESCONDIDO, CA 92046
(760) 747-3343 • FAX: (760) 747-3346
e-mail: Palomar@compuserve.com
www.Palomar-Engineers.com

What goes UP must come DOWN!

How to put a BIG signal where

you want it.

Near

Vertical

Incidence

Skywave

Communication —

Theory, Techniques & Validation

by LTC David M. Fiedler

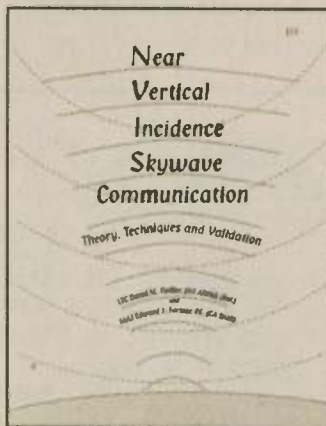
& Ed Farmer, AA6ZM, P.E.

order from

WORLD RADIO BOOKS

P.O. Box 189490

Sacramento, CA 95818



144 pp., \$14+\$2 s/h
CA residents add \$1.09 tax.
VISA • MC • AmEx

Contests Chart

Contest	Date & Time	Bands	QSO points	Multipliers	Exchange	Entry Categories	Entries
Texas QSO Party	1400Z 30 Sep 2000Z 1 Oct (0500-1400 off-time for all)	80-2M CW & SSB	2pt/Phone QSO 3pt/CW/Digital QSO	Texas counties (254) Texas stations count Texas counties, US States, Canadian Provinces and Territories	QTH	Single op Fixed, Mobile, QRP Assisted, CW only, Novice/Tech Multi-op Fixed, Mobile, QRP	31 Oct 17007Hillview Spring TX 77379 Email K5VUU@arrl.net
RSGB 21/28MHz SSB (UK)	0700Z 1 Oct 1900Z 1 Oct	21150-21350 28450-29000	3pt/QSO Work UK stations only	UK Post Code areas UK stations will send the first two letters of their post code	RST Ser#	Single op, Single op QRP Multi-op single tx	14 Nov G3UFY
European Autumn Sprint SSB	1500Z 7 Oct 1859Z 7 Oct	80-20M SSB	1pt/QSO	None	your call, other stn's call, Ser#, name	Single operator only	15 days I2UIY
California QSO Party	1600Z 7 Oct 2200Z 8 Oct	160-2M CW & SSB	2pt/SSB 3pt/CW Work California only	California Counties (58)	RST Ser# QTH	Single Op, All bands Multi-op, single tx	15 Nov Box 853 Pine Grove CA 95665
Ibero-Amencia Contest (Spain)	2000Z 7 Oct 2000Z 8 Oct	160-10M SSB	3pt/Ibero-Am, 1pt/others	CE CO CP CR CT CX C3 C9 DU EA HC HI HK HP HR KP4 LU OA PY TG TI XE YN YS YV ZP 3C + their DXCC dependencies on each band	RS Ser#	Single op, all bands, QRP Multi-op single tx SWL	30 Nov Concepcion Arenal 5 08027 Barcelona
YLRL Anniversary Party CW	1400Z 11 Oct 0200Z 13 Oct	80-10M CW	1pt/QSO on your section 2pt/QSO with others	ARRL Sections, Canadian Provinces and territories, DXCC countries	RST Section	Single Operator only	30 Days K0JFO
VK/ZL/Oceania CW	1000Z 14 Oct 1000Z 15 Oct	80-10M CW	3pt/10M 2pt/15M 1pt/20M 5pt/40M 10pt/80M work Oceania only	Oceania prefixes on each band Score each band separately, then sum scores from all bands	RST Ser#	Single op all bands Multi-op all bands SWL	6 weeks NZART Box 40-525 Upper Hutt
European Autumn Sprint CW	1500Z 14 Oct 1859Z 14 Oct	80-20M CW	1pt/QSO	None	your call, other stn's call, Ser#, name	Single operator only	15 days OK2FD
Pennsylvania QSO Party (USA)	1600Z 14 Oct 2200Z 15 Oct 05-13z Off time	160-10M CW & SSB	1pt/SSB 1.5pt/CW 2pt/160, 80M CW 200pt/QSO with W3YA Work Penn only	Pennsylvania counties (67) Penn. stations will send a 3- letter county abbrev x2 if you are QRP	RST QTH	Single op, High power, 100w, QRP Multi-op, Single tx, multi-tx	15 Nov Box 614 St College PA 16804 USA
RSGB 21/28MHz CW (UK)	0700Z 15 Oct 1900Z 15 Oct	21-21 075 28-28 075	3pt/QSO Work UK stations only	UK Post Code areas UK stations will send the first two letters of their post code	RST Ser#	Single op, Single op QRP Multi-op single tx	14 Nov G3UFY
Worked All Germany	1500Z 21 Oct 1500Z 22 Oct	80-10M CW & SSB	3pt/QSO Work Germany only	German districts (first letter of DOK) on each band	RST Ser# DLs send DOK	Single Op, Both or single mode, QRP Multi-op, single tx SWL All entrants may use PacketCluster	1mo Box720 427 D-10123 Dresden
YLRL Anniversary Party SSB	1400Z 25 Oct 0200Z 27 Oct	80-10M SSB	1pt/QSO on your section 2pt/QSO with others	ARRL Sections, Canadian Provinces and territories, DXCC countries	RST Section	Single Operator only	30 Days K0JFO
CQ WW DX SSB	0000Z 28 Oct 2359Z 29 Oct	160-10M SSB	0pt/VE 2pt/NA 3pt/DX	DXCC + WAE countries + CQ Zones	RS CQ Zone	Single Op, All Bands, Assisted Low power, QRP, Single band Multi-op, Single or multi-tx	1mo CQ mag
ARRL Sweepstakes CW	2100Z 4 Nov 0300Z 6 Nov	160-10M CW	2pt/QSO Work stns once regardless of band	ARRL Sections Count once, regardless of band	Ser#, Pwr class, ur call, Yr first licenced, Section	Single Op, Low power (A) High Power (B), QRP (Q) Multi-op single tx	1mo ARRL Email to SSCW@arrl.org
Japan Int'l DX	2300Z 10 Nov 2300Z 12 Nov	80-10M SSB	1pt/QSO 2pt/80, 10M Work Japan only	Japanese Prefectures (50) on each band JAs will send a 2-figure prefecture number	RST Ser#	Single Op, All bands, Single band Multi-op, single tx	31 Dec Box 59 Kamata Tokyo 144
European DX RTTY (Germany)	0000Z 11 Nov 2359Z 12 Nov	80-10M RTTY	1pt/QSO 1pt/QTC In RTTY contest, work stations outside Europe	WAE Countries worked on each band x2 on 10/15/20 x3 on 40M x4 on 80M	RST Ser#	Single Op, All bands, Single band Multi-op, Single or multi-tx All entrants may use PacketCluster	15 Dec Box 1126 D-74370 Sersheim Germany
OK/OM DX Contest (Czech Republic)	1200Z 11 Nov 1200Z 12 Nov	160-10M CW & SSB	3pt/QSO Work OK, OL and OM only	Czech and Slovak counties on each band OKs, OLs and OMs send a 3- letter county abbreviation	RST Ser#	Single op all bands, Mixed mode, CW, SSB, QRP Multi-op SWL	15 Dec OK2FD
Ukrainian DX	1200Z 11 Nov 1200Z 12 Nov	80-10M CW & SSB	1pt/VE 2pt/NA 3pt/DX 10pt/Ukraine	DXCC + WAE Countries + Ukrainian Oblasts (27)	RST Ser# Ukr send Oblast#	Single Op, All bands, Single band All band QRP, Single band QRP Multi-op, Single or multi-tx SWL	1mo Box 4850 Zaparozyhe 330118 Ukr

Addresses: CQ - 25 Newbridge Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801 USA ARRL - 225 Main St., Newington, CT 06111 USA Callsign - Callbook Address

Bands: The 30, 17 and 12M bands are never used in any contest. Please confirm the dates of these events on the Internet at: <http://home.sol.no/~janame/hammain.html> or www.sk3bg.se/contest

the map perimeter. That's where you should point your antenna for the short path route. The bearing scale is divided into 1-degree increments. Accuracy is best if you live in call area "Ø", the geographic center of the United States. Propagation permitting, you can also try the long path by simply considering 180-degree reciprocity. Your string can be used to judge distance. Put marks on it with a pen to indicate distance

in statute miles or kilometers. Measurement scales are provided on the map. Distances not measured along the radii won't be correct.

Bottom line: If you can put up with the inherent big white glob showing Antarctica, this map is for you. ARRL Radio Amateur Map of the World #7717 at \$12 plus \$3 shipping/handling is a very practical and attractive addition to any DX'ers shack. Expect more 5-9

reports. No explanation of the map projection or how to use it are supplied. It also would have been nice if the map origin were shown by a prominent cross hair. I added one.

To order, call 888/277-5289 Monday - Friday, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. (eastern time). Fax 860/594-0303, 24 hrs a day, 7 days a week. Or write to ARRL, 225 Main St. Newington, CT 06111-1494, or order on the web at: www.arrl.org/shop.

Hamfest

ARKANSAS

Northwest Arkansas ARC Hamfest 2000 at Jones Center for Families, 922 E. Emma Ave, Springdale, AR. Open 7 - 9 p.m. 13 Oct., and 8 a.m. - 3 p.m. 14 Oct. Adm. \$5. Tables \$6, Tailgate \$4. Vendors, traders, forums, refreshments, VE exams and prizes. For info: Northwest Arkansas ARC, P.O. Box 24, Farmington, AR 72730; or call Richard Naylor, K5LRS; 501/442-8932; e-mail; k5lrs@aol.com.

CALIFORNIA

PACIFICON Hamfest 20-22, October, at the Sheraton Hotel in Concord, CA. Exhibits open Saturday and Sunday at 9:00 a.m. Adm. \$5/adv., \$10/door. VE exams, dealers, exhibits, seminars, swap. For info: PACIFICON 2000, P.O. Box 272613, Concord, CA 94527. Telephone: 925/932-6125. E-mail: tickets@pacificon.org. Website: <http://www.pacificon.org>.

CONNECTICUT

The Nutmeg Hamfest & Computer Show, on 8 Oct., from 9 a.m. - 3 p.m., at the Mountainside Special Event Facility(High Hill Rd., Wallingford, CT). Admission: \$6. Tables: \$25. Tailgating: \$15. For more

info: www.qsl.net/nutmeghamfest. Email: nutmeghamfest@qsl.net

Tri-City ARC will be holding an auction on 21 Oct., starting at 10 a.m., at the Senior Citizens Center, Waterford Municipal Complex. Set-up at 9 a.m. Talk-in: 146.97. For more info: Austin J. Wolfe, AA1SV 860/443-2459. Email: aa1sv@downcity.net.

FLORIDA

The Lake Amateur Radio Assn. Hamfest & Computer Show on 28 - 29 Oct., at the Olde Mill Stream RV Resort(1000 N. Central Ave., Umatilla, FL 32784). Admission: \$5. Tables: \$10. Tailgating: \$7. VE exams @ 10 a.m. Talk-in: 147.255. For more info: Chuck Crittenden, KE4EXM, P.O. Box 615, Altoona, FL 32702. Phone: 352/669-2075. Email: capias@gate.net.

The Egypt (Shrine) Temple Amateur Radio Association Ham/Computer Fest 2000 on 14 Oct., from 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. at 4050 Dana Shores Dr., Tampa Fl. Admission: \$5 advanced, \$6 at door. Tables: \$15. Tailgating: \$15. VE exams @ 1300 Hrs. Talk-in: 146.940. For more info: Jay Storm 727/822-9107. Email: K9BSL@juno.com.

The Greater Jacksonville Hamfest, on 28 Oct., at the Morocco Shrine Auditorium. VE exams will be given. For more info: Jeff Greer WD4ET 904/613-7427 or Deborah Lusk KG4ADZ 904/739-9713. Website: <http://www.ccse.net/~lrich/JAXHAMFEST.html>.

ARC Bradford Area's Home town Hamfest, will be on 13 - 14 Oct., in Waldo, FL. Admission: \$4. Table: \$5. RV parking with hookups, Contests and a Country Restaurant available. For info: John Bradley, 2363 nw cr 225 Lawtew, FL 32058. Phone: 904/782-1185. Email: jbradley@techcomm.net. Website: <http://www.angelfie.com/fl/arcba/index.html>.

ILLINOIS

The Chicago ARC Hamfest on 8 Oct., from 8 a.m. - 1 p.m., in Oakbrook Terrace, IL. Admission: \$4 advanced, \$5 at door. Bring your own tables. For more info: George 773/545-3622 10 a.m. - 1:30 p.m. or after

3 p.m. or Dean 708/331-7764 mornings or evenings. CARC, P.O. Box 410535, Chicago, IL 60641-0535.

IOWA

The Muscatine ARC & Iowa City ARC are sponsoring the Southwest Iowa Hamfest 2000, on 1 Oct., at the West Liberty Fairgrounds(West Liberty, IA). Admission: \$5. Tailgating FREE w/ adm. Electricity: \$5. There will also be Prizes, Food, Vendors/Dealers, VE exams. For info: Tom Kramer, K0VSV, 905 Leroy St., Muscatine, IA 52761. Phone: 319/264-3295. Email: tkramer@muscanet.com.

The Mount Diablo ARC's Pacificon' 2000 on 20 - 22 Oct., at the Sheraton Hotel(next to Concord's Buchanan Airfield. Admission: \$5 advanced, \$10 door. Talk-in: 147.06+ PL 100hz. VE exams, swapmeet, T-hunt, forums, prizes, and more. For more info: Pacificon 2000, P.O. Box 272613, Concord, CA 94527. Phone: 925/932-6125. Email: Paccon00@pacbell.net. Website: <http://www.pacificon.org>.

LOUISIANA

The Southwest LA Amateur Repeater Club(W5BII) Swapfest 2000 on 21 Oct., 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. at Habibi Shrine Temple. Admission: FREE. Table: \$15, w/ power \$20. VE exams @ 10 a.m. Talk-in: 146.730 P/L removed. For more info: Ron Phelps, KC5FGO, P.O. Box 7244, Lake Charles, LA 70606. Phone: 337/625-5554. Email: kc5fgo@structurnex.net.

MICHIGAN

USECA Ham/Computer Swap 8 a.m. - 1 p.m. 22 Oct. at Italian American Cultural Center, (I-696 exit at Hoover, north 1 mi to 12 Mile Rd., east to Imperial drive) Warren, MI. Adm. \$5 (under 11 FREE). Table \$15, additional tables \$10 each. Seminars, VE exams, breakfast and lunch available. TI: 147.180(+ 100pl). For info: Dave Cunningham, 35618 Rutherford, Clinton Twp., MI 48035; telephone 810/791-2720; e-mail: kc8iaq@arrl.net, or Nancy Carr, 5348 Bart Dr. Casco, MI 48064, telephone 810/749-3383; e-mail qms03@earthlink.net. Web site: <http://www.useca.org>.

The Utica-Shelby Emergency Communication Assn. Swap & Shop, on 22 Oct., at the Italian Cultural Center(Warren, MI). Admission: \$5. Table: \$15 additional tables \$10. VE testing @ 9 a.m. Seminars will be given. For more info: Dave Cunningham, KC8IAQ 810/791-2720, 35618 Rutherford Clinton Twp., MI 48035. Email: kc8iaq@ameritech.net.

Bells And Whistles For Your Rotor??



Why buy a new, foreign-made model just to get the extras?

Modernize your old faithful HAM-Model 2,3,4, or T2X with the following:

- QC A quick-disconnect plug & socket kit. Installs in all CDE/Hygain "Bellrotors" like HAM-IV, T2X, CD-44, etc. Actually replaces the terminal board and mounts directly to rotor. Not for pipe/mast-mounted units. \$15.00
- BD 7-second delay unit available separately. A 2 x 2 inch circuit board fits in Ham-2,3,4, T2X AND HAM-M control units. \$25.00
- SW "Super Wedge" A custom unbreakable steel wedge for HAM-3 and HAM-4 rotors capable of holding 40-foot booms. Also fits the older HAM-M and 2 with housing change. \$15.00.

Please expect a \$3.50 S/H charge.

To order any of the above call:
ROTOR DOCTOR
1-800-3-ROTORS, 10-5 EDT

For additional info or dumb questions, write us at:
7368 SR 105, Pemberville, OH 43450
E-mail: Craig@rotordoc.com
See items at: www.rotordoc.com

MOBILE COMM. GUIDE & CRUISER'S RADIO GUIDE

Great books for mobile/boating!
At major ham dealers/bookstores.

FMS Services • 2539 S. Fairplay Way
Aurora, CO 80014 • (303) 695-8715

Roger KØYY • fmsserve@aol.com

The LCDRA & CMARC Hamfair, on 8 Oct. from 8 a.m. - 2 p.m., at the Summit. Admission: \$5 advanced, \$6 at door. Tables: \$10.50 advanced. \$12.50 at door. VE exams (info at n8vys@voyager.net). Talk-in: 145.390- & 146.52. Forums. For more info: J. Ervin Bates, W8ERV, P.O. Box 80106, Lansing, MI 48908. Phone: 517/676-2710. Email: w8erv@arrl.net.

MISSOURI

The St. Louis ARC and kid's Gateway to Ham Radio Club's Halloween Hamfest, will be on 28 Oct., from 8 a.m. - 2 p.m., at the Kirkwood Community Center (111 N. Geyer Rd.). Admission: FREE. Tables: \$15 commercial, \$8 other. Talk-in: 146.91. For more info: Steve Welton, WB0IUN, 9847 Arv-Allen, St. Louis, MO 63123. Phone: 314/638-4959.

NEW JERSEY

The Garden State Amateur Radio Assn. Hamfest 2000. On 14 Oct., at the Croydon Hall (Leonardo, NJ). Admission: \$5 advanced, \$6 at door. Table: \$10, additional spaces \$8. VE exams @ 10 a.m. Talk-in: 145.485-6, 151.4. For more info: G.S.A.R.A. c/o Mario Sellitti, P.O. Box 286, Keansburg, NJ 07734. Web: <http://www.monmouth.com/~gsara>. Email: n2pvp@arrl.net. Phone: 732-787-7184.

NEW YORK

The Hall of Science ARC Hamfest, 15 Oct., starting at 9 a.m., at the New York Hall of Science parking lot (Flushing Meadow Corona Park, 47-01 111th St., Queens, NY). VE exams @ 10 a.m. Admission: \$5. Tables: \$10. Talk-in: 444.200 PL 136.5 or 146.52. For more info: Stephen Greenbaum WB2KDG 718/898-5599. Email: WB2KDG@bigfoot.com.

OHIO

Massillon ARC Hamfest 8 a.m. 29 Oct. at Stark County Fairgrounds, (I-77 to downtown Canton, follow W. Tusc or 4th St west to fairgrounds) Canton OH. Adm. \$4/adv., \$5/door. Tables \$10/with power. TI: 147.18(+). For info: Terry Russ, N8ATZ, 3420 Briardale Cr., Massillon, OH 44646, tel: 330/837-3091, e-mail: marc.hamclub@juno.com or web site: www.qsl.net/w8np.

Medina County Hamfest 8 a.m. - 2 p.m., 08 Oct., at the National Guard Armory (920 W. Lafayette Road, 1/2 mile west of Fairgrounds) Medina, OH. Adm. \$4/adv., \$5/door. Tables \$9/adv., \$10/door. Limited flea market space. VE exams, door prizes. For VE exam info: Fred, 440/236-3477. For general info: Mike, 330/273-1519, or web site: www.qsl.net/m2m.

OKLAHOMA

The Texoma Hamarama 2000 on 27 - 28 Oct., at the Lake Texoma Resort. Admission: \$5. Tables: \$15. Talgating: \$5. Forums, VE testing, Screwdriver antenna building,

All programs on Sat. For more info: Herb Sleppe, 8144 Carriage Ln., Wichita Fall, TX 76305. 940/855-5820. Email: retmarine@cst.net. Web: www.wf.net/~ka5crl/hamarama.htm.

OREGON

Mid-Valley ARES Swap-Toberfest and ARES Convention, 21 Oct. 9 a.m. - 3:30 p.m. at Polk County Fairgrounds in Rickreall, Oregon. Adm. \$5/adv, \$6/door. Tables \$13, \$15/w power. Commerical vendor space (2 tables) \$25. Seminars, meetings and display of communications vehicles from several agencies. Self-contained RV spaces available for \$10 per night. TI: 146.86 rptr. For info: Bud Smith, WA7FJF, 503/838-0266; e-mail: wa7fjf@arrl.net or see the web page: www.teleport.com/~n7ifj/swaptobe.htm.

PENNSYLVANIA

The Red Rose Repeater Association's Tailgate Fest, will be on 7 Oct., at the West Earl Community Park (Brownstown, PA). Admission: FREE. Table: \$3. Come and join the fun and swap your gear and Ham stories. All electronics (computers included) and radio gear welcome. For more info: Dave, W3CWE 717/872-6578. Email: jjcd@prodigy.com.

The RC Hill ARC Hamfest, will be on 22 Oct., at the Sellersville Fire House. Admis-

sion: \$5. Tables: \$12 inside, \$6 outdoors (bring your own table). Talk-in: 145.31. VE testing @ 10 a.m. - 1 p.m. For more info: Linda Erdman, 215/679-5764, 2220 Hill Rd., Perkiomenville, PA 18704. Website: <http://www.rfhill.ampr.org>.

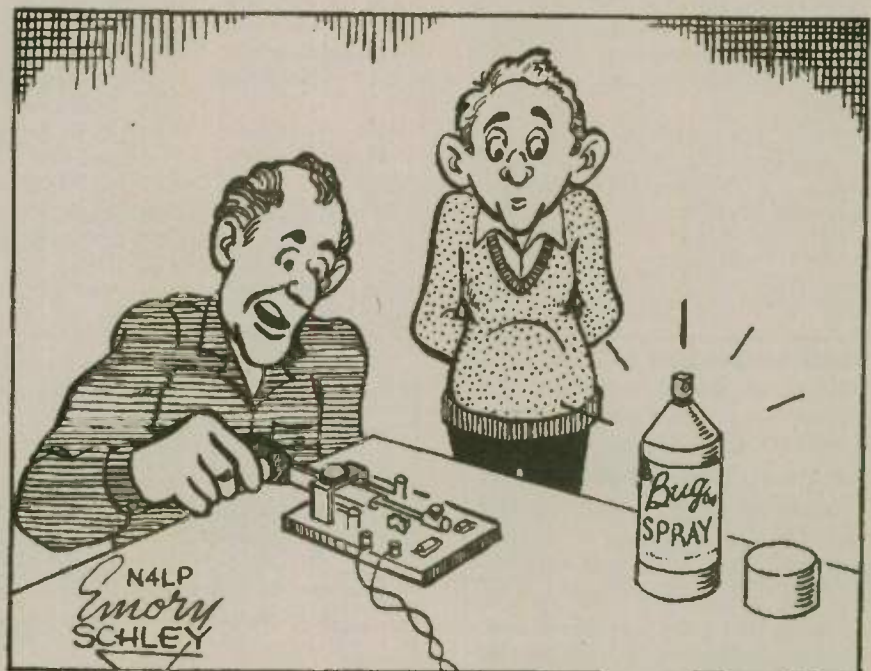
Susquehanna Valley ARC Computer/Electronics/Amateur Radio show, 8 a.m. - 3 p.m. 21 Oct. at Sunbury National Guard Armory (From I-80, exit Tr. 15 S. or 147 S. to Sunbury. Front St. to Reagan, to Catawissa Ave.). Adm. \$4, Inside tables \$15, outdoor space \$5. Lots of new and used electronic equipment. TI: 147.270 repeater or 146.250 simplex. For info: call 570/286-2086; e-mail fhac@mail.com or k3si@hotmail.com. Web site: <http://avs.epix.net/svarc/>.

TENNESSEE

Kingsport/Bristol/Johnson City Radio Clubs Tri-Cities Hamfest 21 Oct. at Appalachian Fairgrounds (off I-181) in Gray, TN. Adm. \$5 Large drive-in indoor and outdoor flea market space is available. For info: P.O. Box 3682 CRS, Johnson City, TN 37602.

WASHINGTON

The North Kitsap ARC Hamfest, on 14 Oct., from 9 a.m. - 3 p.m., at the Kitsap County Fairgrounds. Talk-in: 146.62(-) PL 103.5- or 146.52. Admission: \$5 (12 and under FREE). Tables: \$20. Commercial Space: \$30. \$2 for electricity at your table. For more info: Marcie Stilwell, KC7DAT, P.O. Box 2268, Silverdale, WA 98383-2268. Phone: 360/697-2797. Email: nkarc@yahoo.com. Web: www.silverlinkg.net/nkarc.



This bug feels a bit gummy — What have you been lubricating it with?

New Products

Information in "New Products" is supplied by the manufacturers to acquaint Worldradio readers with new products on the market.

New MFJ contest voice keyer



MFJ Enterprises, Inc. has introduced a new contest voice keyer, specifically designed to ease operating for those entering SSB contests. This microprocessor controlled keyer can store messages in your own voice, virtually eliminating the strain on your voice that's usually the result of endless talking and calling during a contest. This new keyer will store frequently used phrases like "CQ contest this is WZØZZZ", or "Your 5-9 Wyoming." You can repeat messages continuously and vary the repeat delay from 3 to 500 seconds. The built-in speaker-amplifier lets you monitor stored messages and you can record and play back five messages in your own voice for a total of 75 seconds. Your messages are recorded on an EEPROM chip, no battery required, and they will still be there for the New Year's celebration — 2100!

Your outgoing message can be stopped at any time by pressing the "stop" button, your PTT microphone button, or by your VOX PTT line. The contest voice keyer also has a receive audio jack so you can record and play back off-the-air signals — you can play back those weak signals to confirm correct copy!

This new keyer has a jack for remote or computer control (using CT, NA or other programs and their interfaces). All of the audio lines are RF filtered to eliminate RFI, audio feedback and distortion. An audio isolation transformer totally eliminates hum and distortion caused by ground loops.

The MFJ 434 Contest Voice Keyer is easy to connect to your rig — just plug in your eight pin microphone cable and plug the MFJ-434 shielded cable into your transceiver's microphone connector. Internal jumpers let you customize it for Kenwood, Icom, Yaesu, Alinco or RadioShack rigs. You use your station or built-in microphone for recording.

Power can be supplied with the optional MFJ-1312B power supply (MFJ-1312B, \$14.95), or with a nine volt battery. There's a remote control head with cable (MFJ-73) available for \$29.95.

Suggested retail price of the MFJ-434 Contest Voice Keyer is \$179.95.

Regulated power supplies

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. now has two new regulated power supplies for running those 12 VDC rigs and accessories in your shack.

The MFJ-4322 delivers 22 amps surge and 20 amps continuous at 13.8 VDC. With its massive transformer, heat-sink and heavy duty construction, it weighs in at over 19 lbs. But it's still compact in size at 8" wide X 4 3/4" high and 11 3/4" deep.



The MFJ-4312 delivers 12 amps surge and 10 amps continuous at 13.8 VDC, and weighs 13 1/2 lbs. The case is 8" wide X 4 3/4" high and 10 1/4" deep.

Each of these power supplies is fully protected with over voltage protection, fold back short circuit current limiting and over-temperature protection. They have a pair of heavy duty 5-way binding posts for high current transceivers and a cigarette lighter socket for mobile accessories, easy-access fuse and a lighted front-panel on/off switch. Both of these new power supplies are highly regulated with load regulation better than 1.5%. They have extremely low ripple voltage — less than 40 mV (MFJ-4312) and 60 mV (MFJ-4322).

Suggested retail price for the MFJ-4322 20 Amp regulated power supply is \$99.95. The MFJ-4312 10 Amp regulated power supply is \$69.95.

All of these MFJ products are covered by the famous No Matter What™ one year limited warranty. MFJ will repair or replace these products for one full year.

To order or to find you nearest dealer, call: 800/647-1800; fax 662/323-6551 or write to MFJ Enterprises, Inc. P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762. E-mail: mfj@mfjenterprises.com, or see the web site: <http://www.mfjenterprises.com>.

HAM LOG-BOOK PROGRAM

for Win 95, 98, and NT. Features multiple log-books, Search, Sort, Print QSLs, Labels. Registered CD \$21, or download only \$10.

QSL CARD DESIGN PROGRAM

for Win 95, 98, and NT. Design and Print custom QSL Cards. Save up to 20 styles. Registered CD \$21, or download only \$10.

Save — both programs on CD \$31. VISA/MC
For details visit web site www.n3jl.com
Communication Products, Ltd. • P.O. Box 2980
Montgomery Village, MD 20886-2980

EZ HANG KIT™

PATENT PENDING

Will shoot a line over a 100-foot tree with ease. Hang your next wire antenna the EZ HANG way. Better than a bow & arrow. Put that next Dipole where you want it in half the time with EZ HANG! And, the EZ Winder, our intermediate line with dispenser — 500' of 155 lb. test. Stakeable handle, crank, twist-off top.

EZ HANG KIT



1 EZ HANG
1 Pack of 5 wgt.s.
1 EZ Winder
Total: \$69.80
Includes Shipping
Ships you \$9.95
on this kit pkg
MD res. add 5% sales tax

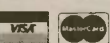
MAKE YOUR NEXT ANTENNA HANGING EXPERIENCE A PLEASANT ONE!

WWW.EZHANG.COM
E-mail us at: ezhang@ezhang.com (540) 286-0176

EZ HANG



\$49.95 EZ HANG + \$5.95 Shipping



Send Ck/M.O. to: EZ HANG Inc.
8645 Tower Dr. • Laurel, MD 20723

Do you have an Amateur Radio related product for sale?

Your ad here for only \$43

Call 1-800-466-3623

As a service to our readers, *Worldradio* presents a feature listing of those VE exams, times and locations which are sent to us. Please remember that our deadline for publication is three months in advance. For example, if your VE group is scheduling an exam for December, please have the information to us by mid-September. *Worldradio*, 2120 28th St., Sacramento, CA 95818. Please mark the envelope "VE Exams." List the location (City), any information examinees should have (advance

registration, etc.) and the name and telephone number of a person to contact for further information. Examinees should bring their original license (along with a photo copy), two forms of identification (at least one should be a photo), and required fee.

p/r pref=pre-register preferred but w/i OK
p/r=pre-register only—no w/i

w/i=walk-in only
w/i pref.=w/i preferred to p/r

State	City	Contact	Notes	State	City	Contact	Notes
Alabama				North Carolina			
10/03/00	Mobile	David, WA4AVC 334/649-5229	p/r pref	tba	Brevard	Harrison, KO4RV 704/877-4757	
10/09/00	Montgomery	Steve, K4NM 334/271-9603	w/i	Ohio			
Arizona				10/07/00	Cincinnati	Herb, WA8PBW 513/891-7556	w/i pref
10/14/00	Tucson	Joe, K7OPX 520/886-7217	w/i only	10/01/00	Lagrange	Ola, WB8MOU 440/647-5116	p/r pref.
Arkansas				10/15/00	Lancaster	Allen, KB8JLG 740/654-8167	p/r pref
10/28/00	Gassville	Phil, AB5ZU 870/425-7406	p/r pref.	10/28/00	Rockford	Robert, KA8IAF 419/795-5763	p/r pref.
California				Oregon			
Hotline	Carmichael	Info Hotline: 916/492-6115	w/i	Call!!	Astoria	AA7OA, 503/338-3333	p/r
10/26/00	Colton	Harold, AB6RN 909/825-7136	p/r pref.	10/03/00	Bend	Joe, K7SQ 541/385-3152	p/r
10/28/00	Culver City	Scott, K6PYP 310/459-0337	w/i	Tuesdays	Bend	Bill, K7ZM 541/389-6258	p/r only
10/07/00	Culver City	Clive, AA6TZ 310/827-2538	w/i pref.	10/14/00	Dallas	Robert, W7LOU, 503/623-1141	p/r
10/28/00	Escondido	Harry, WA6YOO 760/743-4212	p/r only	10/07/00	Hillsboro	Carl, WS7L 503/629-5796	p/r
10/09/00	Fremont	Dennis, K6DF 408/255-9000	w/i only	10/07/00	Lincoln City	Carl, K7EWG 541/994-3113	p/r pref.
10/07/00	Petaluma	Dale, 707/762-9414	w/i ok	10/11/00	McMinnville	Mike, W7MJ 503/864-3291	p/r
10/08/00	Sacramento	Dick, 916/383-2113	p/r only	10/21/00	Medford	Paul, K7VO 541/878-3433	p/r pref
10/14/00	San Pedro	Elvin, N6DYZ 310/325-2965	p/r pref.	10/21/00	Newport	Phil, W7BFX 541/563-3866	p/r
Hotline	Santa Rosa	Hotline - Recording, 707/579-9608	w/i ok	10/19/00	North Bend	Steve, KA7A 541/756-6697	
Hotline	Sebastopol	Recording, 707/579-9608		10/11/00	Pendleton	Mike, AA7SL 541/566-3597	p/r pref.
10/21/00	Stockton	Mark, W6DKI 209/465-7496	w/i	tba	Portland	Patsy, W7PAT 503/668-4305	w/i
10/14/00	Sunnyvale	John or Gordon 408/255-9000	w/i only	Sundays	Sisters	Dave, N7TYO 541/549-7831	p/r
10/14/00	Ventura	George, KN6LA 805/388-2488	p/r	10/08/00	Tigard	John, KSØF 503/626-7399	p/r pref.
Connecticut				10/21/00	White City	Paul, K7VO 541/878-3433	p/r pref
10/17/00	Middletown	Paul, K1PL 860/635-1742	p/r pref.	Pennsylvania			
10/14/00	Newington	Dan, K3UFG 860/206-3379	p/r pref.	10/07/00	Erie	Norma, W3CG 814/665-9124	w/i only
Florida				10/19/00	Pittsburgh	Bob, AA3FI, 724/356-4020	w/i ok
10/12/00	Ft. Myers	Leonard, KC4GOA 941/694-2505	w/i	10/16/00	Telford	Joe, W3PNL 215/723-6697	p/r pref
call	St. Pete	Mark, NP3R 727/528-0071	w/i pref.	Puerto Rico			
Idaho				10/28/00	San Juan	Victor, KP4PQ 787/789-4998	w/i
10/14/00	Boise	Fred, KB7GZU 208/375-2061	w/i pref.	Rhode Island			
10/25/00	Grangeville	Larry, AB7GY 208/983-2163	w/i pref.	10/12/00	Providence	Judy, KC1RI 401/231-9156	w/i pref.
Illinois				10/2600	Slatersville	Bob, WB1P 401/333-4787	p/r pref
Anytime!	Burr Ridge	Deni, W9DS 630/986-0061	p/r	South Carolina			
10/09/00	Libertyville	John, W9EM 847/223-3357	p/r pref	10/18/00	Goose Creek	Robert, KU4OX 843/761-7637	w/i only
10/14/00	Oak Forest	Dave, NF9N 708/226-1570	p/r pref.	South Dakota			
10/21/00	Rockford	Rusty, WB9QYV 815/968-0080	w/i pref	10/14/00	Hot Springs	Lon, WSØV, 605/745-5929	w/i ok
Indiana				Tennessee			
10/12/00	Goshen	Lyle, N1LL 219/857-8455		10/14/00	Murfreesboro	Michael, KE4KMG 931/967-3344	w/i pref.
10/01/00	Terre Haute	Robert, KC9UU 812/235-9374	w/i	Texas			
10/29/00	Warsaw	Curt, K96V 219/858-2474	w/i	10/21/00	Austin	Jim, AB5EK 512/327-6184	w/i
Massachusetts				10/05/00	Harlingen	Loretta, KD5FIL 389-6750	w/i
10/21/00	Melrose	Scott, WB1F 617/665-7654	w/i ok	10/28/00	Houston	Bill, K8CSG 281/537-9240	w/i ok
Michigan				10/10/00	Houston	Harold, ND5F 713/464-9044	p/r pref.
10/07,21/00	Mt Clemens	Don, WA8IZV 810/294-1567	p/r pref.	10/14/00	Webster	David Fanelli, kb5pgy@clarc.org	w/i pref.
Nevada				Virginia			
10/07/00	Henderson	Tim, WA6TNW 702/872-5268	p/r pref.	10/14/00	Alexandria	John, WZ4A 703/971-3905	w/i
New Jersey				10/12/00	Chesapeake	Pat, AF4FR 421-9598	p/r
10/11/00	Ft. Monmouth	Mike, KC2Q 732/774-1095	w/i only	10/28/00	Gloucester	Harry, N4THN 804/642-3517	p/r
New York				10/07/00	Williamsburg	Mike, W4NYY 804/566-8015	w/i only
10/29/00	Lindenhurst	Tom, KA2D 631/422-9594	w/i	Washington			
10/01/00	Yonkers	Emily, AC2V 914/237-5589	w/i	Hotline	Vancouver	CCARC, 360/896-8909	
10/29/00	N. Lindenhurst	Tom, KA2D 631/422-9594	w/i	West Virginia			
10/14/00	Old Westbury	Al, W2QZ 516/623-6449	w/i	10/14/00	Huntington	Garry Ritchie 304/733-1300	p/r pref.

Classified • Buy • Trade • Sell • Inform

MART deadline 15th of the month two months prior to issue date. Please include an address on all ads so prospective clients can contact you by mail, if they prefer. Commercial rate: 35¢/word, prepaid. Private rate: 20¢/word, prepaid. For credit card orders only: (VS, MC, AmEx) <http://www.wr6wr.com/martplacead.html> or Fax 916/457-7339 with card number, exp. date, name as it appears on card, and signature.



WORLDRADIO ON CASSETTES for the blind. For information, contact TOM CARTEN, K1PZU, 123-Y King's College, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18711-0801 or e-mail: tfcarten@kings.edu. F00

FREE HAM GOSPEL TRACTS. SASE, KW3A, 265 West Ave., Springfield, PA 19064. 199-201

EDITING A CLUB PAPER? Need one for your club? Interested in Amateur Radio public relations? Need some help? Amateur Radio News Service would like to hear from you. For info write SUSAN BIGGS, 9708 Skillman #107, Dallas, TX 75243. F00

RF TRANSISTORS & TUBES. MRF247, MRF317, MRF454, MRF422, MRF151G, SAV7, SAV17, 2SC1944, 2SC1947, 2SC2904, 2SC2879, 2SC3133, Tubes: 3-500ZG, 572B, 4CX250B, 4-400C, resistors, capacitors & more. WESTGATE, 478 Westgate Drive, Edison, NJ 08820; 800/213-4563. 7-1200

RADIO REPAIR! Reasonable charges. JIM RUPE, 998 Whipple, Grayland, WA 98547-0697; 360/267-4011; e-mail: rw7ddf@yahoo.com. 300-301

CERTIFICATE FOR PROVEN TWO-WAY RADIO CONTACTS with amateurs in all 10 USA call areas. Award suitable to frame and proven achievements added on request. Send SASE to W6LS, 45527 3rd St. East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802 to get data sheet. F00

WANTED FOR MUSEUM: Apple-1 and other pre-1980 micro-computers, also early-micro-computer journals, newsletters and advertising literature. KK4WW, P.O. Box 341, Floyd, VA 24091; 540/763-2321. 600-601

FOR SALE: CQ/Ham Radio/QST/73 magazines and binders. SASE brings data sheet. W6DDB, 45527 Third Street East, Lancaster, CA 93535-1802. F00

PERSONALIZED HOURLY HF SKY-WAVE PREDICTIONS from your precise location: \$20.00 (including P/H) SKYCOM 2.0 runs on all Windows OS and is Y2K compatible. Calculates optimum frequencies, path loss, and beam headings to over 400 worldwide locations which you can easily add to if so desired. ATTN: W4HET c/o DX-ENGINEERING SYSTEMS INC., P.O. Box 1934, Middleburg, VA 20118; w4het@aol.com. F00

ANTENNA BOOK — RADICAL DESIGNS: F beams, Loop Yagi, 160M helical, short verticals, flat tops, VLF transmitters, VLF antennas, 2-meter beams. Send \$12.95 to RAC, P.O. Box 37, Clarksville, AR 72830. 1099-1000

00 QSL CARDS, \$8.50. Special 1,000 eyeball — mini or business cards \$18.00. We choose the stock and ink. Offer ends Dec. 2000. All orders postpaid. Payment with order. Send stamp for sample. ARTIST, P.O. Box 148652, Nashville, TN 37214. 1000

ELECTRON TUBES: Transmitting, receiving, military obsolete...all types. Large inventory. Fast delivery. DAILY ELECTRONICS, 10914 N.E. 39th St., Ste. B-6, Vancouver, WA 98682; 360/896-8856, 800/346-6667, fax 360/896-5476; e-mail: daily@worldaccessnet.com; website: <http://www.worldaccessnet.com/~daily/daily.html>. 900-901

AUTO-CALL MAGAZINE, official journal of the Foundation For Amateur Radio, a federation of over 80 clubs in the greater Baltimore/Washington DC area. Great coverage of FCC, ARRL, VEC, Public Service and club activities in the area. A must for those even passing through the area. For a sample copy write FOUNDATION FOR AMATEUR RADIO, P.O. Box 7612, Falls Church, VA 22046-7612. F00

WANTED: OLD HEWLETT PACKARD calculators and/or accessories, working or not. JOHN BLUE, KG8MM, 2436 Covert Rd., Burton, MI 48509; 810/744-4485; jblue@tir.com 1000-0310

LET KIT BUILDERS assemble your next QRP radio kit. Our service includes assembly, test and operation. Quotes available upon request. KIT BUILDERS, 1630 San Miguel Cyn Rd., Watsonville, CA 95076; 831/724-6335; fax 831/761-9193; e-mail: wabouw@aol.com. 7-1200

QSL CARDS: Many styles, top quality. Order risk free. Plastic cardholders, T-shirts, personalized caps, mugs, shirts. Other Ham shack accessories. Free call, free samples. RUSPRINT, 12730 State Line Rd., Leawood, KS 66209; 800/962-5783; 913/491-6689; fax 913/491-3732; <http://www.rusprint.com> 7-1100

FOREIGN AIRMAIL POSTAGE for successful QSLing! Many countries, monthly bargains! Plus European nesting airmail envelopes, QSLs, eyeball cards, QSL albums and wall hangers! BILL PLUM, 12 Glenn Road, Flemington, NJ 08822-3322. (weekdays: 908/788-1020; fax: 908/782-2612.) 900-201

ALL YOUR RF DESIGN TOOLS in one \$49 Windows 98 program. Details at www.qsl.net/km5kg, or inquire by mail to RF DESIGN, 1908 Paris Ave., Plano, TX 75025. 8-1000

ASTRON POWER SUPPLY, brand new w/warranty, RS-20M \$99, RS-35M \$145, RS-50M \$209, RS-70M \$249, SS-25M \$119, SS-30M \$135. Call for other models. AVEN-TRADE, 4518 Temple City Blvd., Temple City, CA 91780; 626/286-0118; www.aventrade.com 7-1200

COUNTY HUNTERS: Worked All Texas Award — beautiful certificate! **TEMPLE AMATEUR RADIO CLUB**, P.O. Box 616, Temple, TX 76503; www.tarc.org 500-501

FREE!!! Ham Radio and other CD-Roms & Software disk catalog. **MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE**, P.O. Box 15003-HF, Springhill, FL 34604-0111; 352/688-9108; momnpop@gate.net 9-1200

WANTED: HAM EQUIPMENT AND RELATED ITEMS. Donate your excess gear or related items, new-old-in any condition-to the Radio Club of Junior High School 22, the Nation's only full time non-profit organization working since 1980 to get Ham Radio into schools around the country as a teaching tool using our EDUCOM - Education Thru Communication. Send your radio to school. Your donated material will be picked up anywhere or shipping arranged and this means a tax deduction to the full extent of the law for you as we are an IRS 501(c)(3) charity in our 19th year of service. It is always easier to donate and usually more financially rewarding, but most important your gift will mean a whole new world of educational opportunity for children nationwide. Radios you can write off, kids you can't. Make 2000 the year to help a child and yourself. Write, phone or fax the WB2JKJ "22 Crew" today: The RC of JHS 22, P.O. Box 1052, New York, NY 10002. 24 hours, call 516/674-4072; fax 516/674-9600; e-mail crew@wb2jkj.org; internet: www.wb2jkj.org. Join us on the WB2JKJ Classroom Net, 7.238 MHz 1100-1230 UTC daily and 21.395 MHz 1400-2000 UTC. 8-1000

WANTED: COLLINS RADIOS, parts estate sales. **FRED, W6YM**, 17890 Sharon Ct., Pine Grove, CA 95665; 209/304-1329 anytime or e-mail: fbnonold@juno.com. 1000-1001

200+ ELECTRONIC PROJECTS: Secure WEB ordering @ www.matcopublishing.com/plans1.htm or send \$1.00 (refundable) for catalog. **MATCO-5C**, P.O. Box 509, Roseville, MI 48066-0509. 300-301

PSK31, SSTV, VOICE KEYS INTERFACE — The RIGblaster! The quick and easy way to join in the fun. See our display ad in this issue. **WEST MOUNTAIN RADIO**, 18 Sheehan Avenue, Norwalk, CT 06854; website: www.westmountainradio.com. 900-901

ANTENNA SCIENCE! Why do antennas radiate electromagnetic waves? Learn for yourself from this enlightening paper by Max Research! Gain an understanding of the radiation mechanism of antennas! Written in a clear style for radio hobbyists, inquisitive amateurs and experimenters. \$4.95...ppd. Order from **MAX RESEARCH**, P.O. Box 1306, East Northport, NY 11731. 9-1200ar

List your items in The Mart today!

Hurricane net activates, but Debby's a dud

As Debby twirled in the Atlantic, the Hurricane Watch Net activated for the first time in the current hurricane season. The Net began operation on 14.325 MHz as Debby, then a tropical storm, approached the Leeward Islands.

Net Manager Jerry Herman, N3BDW, said although Debby was just a tropical storm, it was forecast to become a hurricane, and he wanted the Net to get a leg up in gathering information from participating stations.

As it turned out, Debby did gain Category 1 hurricane status the following day, with winds topping out at around 70 MPH with higher gusts. The storm's pace attracted the attention of Southern Florida amateurs, who began gearing up for possible disaster duty. Southern Florida SM Phyllisan West, KA4FZI, said Hams there were in a "wait-and-see attitude", although Debby had been downgraded

to a tropical storm by then with only a slight chance of regaining hurricane status. West said county emergency coordinators were working closely with local emergency operations centers to monitor preparations and be available as needed.

Debby was downgraded to a tropical storm as it cleared the northern coast of Hispaniola. Reports received from the islands that the storm has passed indicate little or no damage from the storm.

"Our sincere thanks to all of our dedicated W4EHW Operators, some who took time off work to keep W4EHW on the air," Assistant Amateur Radio Coordinator Julio Ripoll, WD4JR, said. "Your time and dedication to public service and humanitarian ideals is what makes Amateur Radio much more than just a hobby. Without you, W4EHW would just be a bunch of wires, boxes with lights and a lot of silence." — *ARRL Letter*

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

59(9) DX Report, The — 36
Air & Water King, Inc./Bliss Z-Match — 28
ALPHA/POWER, Inc. — 25
Am-Com — 35
Antique Radio Classified — 13
Anttron Antenna Company — 44
Array Solutions — 20
Bilal Co. — 47
Buckmaster Publishing — 20
BullDog Iambic Key/AmateurRadioProducts.com — 32
Burghardt Amateur Radio Center — 56
Caps Unlimited — 4
Command Technologies, Inc. — 50
Communication Products Amateur Radio Sales — 24
Communication Products Ltd. — 62
COMTEK — 31
Courage Handi-Ham System — 10
Cubex Company, Inc. — 29
Cutting Edge Enterprises — 15, 29
Davis RF Company — 14
DC Ace, Inc. — 14
Denver Amateur Radio Supply — 32
Dragonwyck Design, Inc. — 41
Electric Radio — 29
Embedded Research — 4
Emtech — 10
Engineering Systems, Inc — 55
EQF Software — 31
EZ Hang — 62

FMS Services — 60
G.G.T.E. — 8
Grundig Electronics — 27
H. Stewart Designs — 4, 29
Ham Radio Insurance Assoc., Inc. — 20
Ham Radio Outlet — 37
HamStuff by W7NN — 40
High Sierra Antennas — 2
IMRA — 14
International Components Corp. — 24
J. Martin Systems — 40
Jade Products — 4
K-Y Filter Company — 50
Kangaroo Tabor Software — 56
KK7TV Communications — 21
KO6YD Designs/Confluent Designs — 12
Lakeview — 13, 51
LDG Electronics — 22
Lentini Communications — 18
M&S Computer — 15
MFJ Enterprises, Inc. — 16, 17
Morse Express — 6
Mr. NiCd's Batteries America — 25
NiCd Lady, The — 18
Norm's Rotor Service — 29
Northern Ohio Amateur Radio Depot — 25
Nott LTD — 25
Old Old Timers Club, The — 4
Omega Electronics — 12
P.C. Electronics — 28
Paddle Company — 52

Palomar Engineers — 21, 58
PROLOG/Datamatrix — 2
QCWA — 47
QRO Technologies, Inc. — 2
QSLs by W4MPY — 36
R.F. Connection, The — 54
R.F. Parts — 33
Radio Engineers — 39
Radio Restoration — 41
Rotor Doctor — 61
Sale Safe Co. — 4
Silver River, Inc. — 57
Smithdom Products LLC — 29
SSB Electronic USA — 19
T.G.M. Communications — 19
Transel Technologies — 26
TX RX Systems, Inc. — 22
Unified Microsystems — 53
Universal Electronics — 36
Van Gorden Engineering — 7
VIS Study Guides — 21
Visit Your Local Radio Store — 48
W9INN Antennas — 4, 31
Webster Communications, Inc. — 24
West Mountain Radio — 11
Wilderness Radio — 53
Wireman, Inc., The — 29
Worldradio Books — 6, 7, 19, 30, 34, 42, 43, 54, 55, 58, 66
Yaesu — 5

WORLD RADIO



• **AERIALS II**, by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle

Kurt N. Sterba, along with his soulmate, Lil Paddle, take on the world of antennas in order to make sure that "Truth, Justice, and the dB claims, shall be correct, and maximum power with lowest SWR shall be available for all" rings out across the Amateur Radio world. 80 pp. \$10.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.78 tax.

• **AERIALS III**, by Kurt N. Sterba & Lil Paddle

Once again the wise words of our advocates for truthfulness in dB claims illuminate our minds. This is Kurt and Lil's latest collection of antenna insights. 160 pp. \$14.00 + \$2.00 s/h (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$1.09 tax.

• **NEAR VERTICAL INCIDENCE SKYWAVE COMMUNICATIONS**

— **THEORY, TECHNIQUES AND VALIDATION,**

by LTC David M. Fielder & MAJ Edward Farmer, AA6ZM, P.E.

A compilation of previously published articles regarding NVIS propagation and communication, a mode which allows medium and high frequency radio waves to "leap tall mountains with a single bound," enabling continuous, dependable coverage of areas of operation spanning several hundred miles. 144 pp., over 100 illustrative figures & tables. \$14.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$1.09 tax.

• **SIX METERS, A GUIDE TO THE MAGIC BAND, REVISED**, by Ken Neubeck, WB2AMU

A labor of love by the author, the book provides comprehensive information on Six Meter equipment and modes. A little history of the Golden Age of Six Meters is provided along with some explanations for the causes of various forms of propagation. 96 pp. \$12.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.93 tax.

• **THE LITTLE PISTOL'S GUIDE TO HF PROPAGATION**,

by Robert R. Brown, NM7M

Explains the intricacies of HF propagation so that average/low-power operators can more efficiently take advantage of ionospheric conditions to make those rare DX contacts. 128 pp., 85 figures. \$10.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.78 tax.

• **EVERYTHING YOU FORGOT TO ASK ABOUT HF MOBILEERING**,

by Don Johnson, W6AAQ

This long-anticipated update on mobile antennas is packed with tips garnered from amateurs all over the country who have found a better way to adapt their mobile antenna installation to their specific needs. 64 pp., many photos and figures. \$8.00 + \$2.00 s/h. (\$4.00 for non-US Zip air delivery.) CA residents add \$.62 tax.

• **INSIDE AMATEUR RADIO**, by Lenore Jensen, W6NAZ

Interviews with the people who make Amateur Radio the engaging hobby that it is. A collection of short stories and anecdotes detailing courageous rescues, hilarious situations and heart-warming tales, as told by the hams who made them happen, through the "pen" of someone who truly knew what it was about "inside Amateur Radio." A must for every ham shack coffee table. 93 pp. \$9.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.70 tax.

• **WHEN THE BIG ONE HITS, A Survival Guide for Amateur Radio Operators**,

by Jerry Boyd, KG6LF & Jay Boyd, KN6BP

Tells Amateur Radio operators what to do to prepare for survival, safety of families and loved ones, and perform disaster communications duties efficiently in the face of disaster. 56 pp. \$7.50 + \$2.00 s/h. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.58 tax.

• **BEST OF BEASLEY**, by Robert Beasley, K6BJH

"Oh, to see ourselves as others see us..." A wacky view of Amateur Radio through the eyes of a very clever cartoonist. Great gift for a fellow amateur. 112 pp. \$8.00 + \$2.00 shipping and handling. (\$4.00 for non-US ZIP air delivery.) CA residents add \$.62 tax.

BOOKS, etc.



• What does a well dressed Amateur Radio Operator wear when drinking out of a **WORLD RADIO** mug?

Why, this classy **WORLD RADIO** cap, of course! Durable navy blue poplin with light blue imprint. \$7.00+\$2.00 s/h. CA residents add \$.54 tax.



• The *Worldradio* 1999 CD-ROM Featuring the Aerials Trilogy, plus the whole 1999 year of *Worldradio* on archive for your viewing pleasure. \$29.99+\$2 s/h. CA residents add \$2.32 tax.



Guaranteed to make your beverage taste better! Cobalt blue 11-oz. ceramic mug with light blue imprint. \$7.00+\$4.00 s/h. CA residents add \$.54 tax.

**Would you like speedy, personal attention?
Call WORLD RADIO — 916/457-3655**

.....Send your order to.....

WORLD RADIO BOOKS • P.O. Box 189490 • Sacramento, CA

Send me the following items:

QTY	TITLE	PRICE	TOTAL
___	AERIALS II	\$10.00	___
___	AERIALS III	\$14.00	___
___	BIG ONE...	\$ 7.50	___
___	SIX METERS...	\$12.00	___
___	BEST OF BEASLEY	\$ 8.00	___
___	INSIDE AMATEUR RADIO	\$ 9.00	___
___	LITTLE PISTOL	\$10.00	___
___	NVIS COMM.	\$14.00	___
___	EVERYTHING YOU FORGOT TO ASK...	\$ 8.00	___
___	WORLD RADIO MUGS	\$ 7.00	___
___	WORLD RADIO CAPS	\$ 7.00	___
___	WORLD RADIO CD	\$29.99	___

SUBTOTAL _____

CA residents add 7.75% sales tax _____
S&H charges: \$2.00 for the first book to an address, & \$1.00/book for additional books.

\$4.00 mug, \$2.00 cap, \$2.00 CD. _____

TOTAL PRICE _____

Check or money order enclosed for \$ _____

Charge my credit card:
VISA MasterCard American Express

Account Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name & call (please print) _____

Address _____

City/State/ZIP _____

What is Amateur Radio?

Ric Shanahan, N1YLE

Well, it can be many things. To some, it's a way to contact others of like mind and interests from all over the world. To some, it's a social hobby where friends can talk on the air and occasionally gather as a group for a meal, party or celebration. To some, it's a hobby full of different facets, like a crystal, each of which can be studied, learned, and understood. To some, it's an opportunity to teach others what they themselves have already mastered. To some, it's a chance to obtain the most sophisticated toys in the world and interconnect them like an intricate and unique electronic erector set. To some, it's the pleasure of conquering a challenge, whether it be the next exam or that complex piece of equipment. To some it's the mystery of how things work, and the feeling of joy that comes with understanding. To some it's a tool to help their community and provide a service to others. And to some, it is all of the above.

But mostly, Amateur Radio is people.

One example of the way Amateur Radio can bring people together occurred during the last few weeks of the Mir

Space Station manned flight. A friend and fellow Ham came to my home early one Saturday morning with a young man visiting from Moscow. This enthusiastic 14-year-old was extremely interested in the Mir and wanted to learn how Amateur Radio worked. I intended to show him how packet could be used to leave a message for the crew. After explaining about satellite tracking software and showing him how the radio, TNC, and computer worked together, we waited for the Mir to pass within range. The first pass did not have any Amateur Radio activity but he remained very interested. I showed him my HF station and how CW was sent with paddles while we waited for the next pass. As the Mir approached he became quite excited. The ship was sending SSTV images — pictures from space! I explained briefly how the images were sent and set the rig up for a brief voice transmission attempt. Handling him the microphone I suggested that he try to contact the crew in Russian. Although the crew was not able to respond, he was thrilled at the attempt. We left the shack for a while and watched some scenes from "Armageddon" on a newly acquired DVD player. He got a big laugh from

the scene where the American ships docked with Mir and encountered the crazy Russian! Mir's next pass was silent, so my new friend didn't get a QSO, but he was hooked just the same. I copied some images from Mir's SSTV to a diskette and wished him well.

After he returned to Moscow and started school, he described his many adventures in America including his taste of Ham radio. After describing how some guy with a couple of old computers and an even older radio in his basement had sent and received signals from Mir he was challenged by his classmates, who accused him of exaggerating, or worse, about Mir. Surely it would require very expensive and elaborate equipment to accomplish such a feat!

Rummaging through his school bag, he presented his classmates with the disk containing the SSTV images of Earth, Soyuz, and two members of the crew. They were able to view the images on the school's computer and he was not only exonerated, but has become very popular with the other young techies. There is no doubt in my mind that he will pursue his technical interests and I would be delighted (but not surprised) to hear him on the air someday! ☺



(USPS 947000)
P.O. Box 189490
Sacramento, CA 95818-9490

POSTMASTER: Send this page (NOT A COPY — THAT'S WASTEFUL!) with changes of address to above. (Please include mailing label intact. Please do not obliterate ANY information on the mailing label.)

Periodicals Postage Paid
Sacramento, CA
and additional
mailing offices

*****3-DIGIT 950
WRL 01-0013935 LIFE
JAMES MAXWELL WSCF
PO BOX 473
REDWOOD ESTATES CA 95044-0473

